

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page/No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
82/3 58N 46INF		BS567962 FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	6 Sep 69	2100
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc			
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED JOURNAL			
2	0005	0010	Source Proven: Reliability & other agents: Attacks will commence at 052400 hrs throughout Quang Ngai provinces & Da Nang City. 122 rockets sighted a Da Nang & Marble Mt. additional ground attacks against ARVN & U.S. positions. This will be part of country wide attacks to commemorate death of HO CHI MINH. B-3 rating. From Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN			
3	0035	0040	#2 EXPENDITURE FOX HOLE REPORT A) 93 19 3 143 B) 0 102 10 142 C) 71 20 9 137 D) 87 15 9 132			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **ST-NARA** Date **2/6/07**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
543		BS 567962		0001	6 Sep 69
5 RN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		2100	6 Sep 69
3	CONT		E) 101 21 1 99 HHC) 18 116 3 162 TOTAL) 370 293 35 815 to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 SEAMAN		
4	0105	0105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 Seaman P1 ANNEX A	M	9A
5	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M	9A
6	0250	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 JELLEN by SP4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M	9A
7	0345	0350	AERO SCOUT VR SNATCHBOX WARLORDS - 6692-7292- 7489-785-6685 priority IV. Late afternoon or not at all From Capt. Lang to SSG FORSHAG		9A
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: S. HARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Hour
S ² B		BS 567962		16 Sept 69		
58P 46 INF		FSB GATOR		0007	16 Sept 69	0000
8	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Shacker by SP4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	7M	JF	KB
9	0415	0420	4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT 1) 4 5) 86 2) 0 6) 3 3) 13 7) 7 4) 17 8) 96 To Bde SP4 JELLEN by SP4 Seaman	S ² B Co	JF	notified
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Shacker by SP4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	7M	JF	KB
11	0415	0510	DCo 1/6 will be moving north along LZ GATOR to Hwy #1 where they will board trucks Duty officer has been notified LZ GATOR BUNKER LINE has also been informed from Cpt Lang to 1 Lt Johnson.	S ² B Co	JF	notified
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF			BS 562962 FSBGATOR		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	6 Sept 69	0400 0800
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc				
12	0550	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde		M		9F
			SP4 Thacker by SP4 SEAMAN		ARTY		9D
			P 6 ANNEX				
13	0645	0715	Sitrep for 3-46 INF to AOE		M		AD
			Sp Hill by SP DeMosa, Annex A		ARTY		AB
			P 7				
14	0750	0810	Sitrep for 3-46 INF to Sp Av.		M		AA
			cont by PFC Martin, Annex A		ARTY		AB
			P 8				
15	0850	0920	Sitrep for 3-46 INF to Sp		M		AA
			Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A		ARTY		AB
			A 09				
16		0900	Co requested 2 mine dogs that will remain in the field for 5 days. Dogs will be picked up 0700 hrs 7 Sept. To Cpt Conrley by Lt White.		BOE		AW
17		0900	Acc requested a bull dozer to be		BOE		AW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: STARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. <u>5</u>	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation <u>52/3</u>			Location <u>BS/567962</u>		Period Covered			
<u>3rd Bn 46th Inf 19841B</u>			<u>FSB Grator.</u>		Hour <u>0001</u>	Date <u>6 Sept 69</u>	Hour <u>2400</u>	Date <u>6 Sept</u>
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc					
17			<u>CONT. used on village and base defenses</u> <u>at CAP 135. To Sp Hill by Lt White.</u>					
18	0950	1020	<u>Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to</u> <u>A</u> <u>AM</u> <u>Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex</u> <u>AMT</u> <u>NO.</u> <u>A PIO.</u>					
19	1020	1030	<u>AT 1020 while on Patrol Dns found</u> <u>BDE</u> <u>AM.</u> <u>1 booby trap trip wire device at</u> <u>grid 753847. Blown in place with</u> <u>UNK amount of explosives in booby</u> <u>trap. Booby trap was in a hole</u> <u>1 Ft. sq 2" deep covered with some.</u> <u>To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.</u>					
20	1040	1045	<u>Ref Msg 17. A05 dozer will arrive</u> <u>52-3</u> <u>AS.</u> <u>at CAP 135 site by crane on</u> <u>10 Sept 69 Engineer advance</u> <u>party will arrive on 09 Sept 69.</u> <u>Duration approx 3 days. Further</u> <u>co-ordination and details follow</u> <u>from Sp Hill to Sgt Stong</u>					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By ST-VARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5213		BS/561962				
5th Bn 4th Inf 198210		FSB Center	Hour 0001	Date 6 Sept 69	Hour 2400	Date 6 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc			
21	1045	1050	Warning order to Dco: Be prepared to attach 1 plt to Cco effective 070600 Sept 69 thru approx 080700. Request designation of platoon. Strength not to be more than 21 packs. Direct co-ordination is directed. Warning Order to Cco. Be prepared to conduct CA on 070700 hrs. Also be prepared to receive one plt. Dco at 070600. Platoon will be attached until approx 080700. Direct Co-ordination directed. PE w/ be Cco present location.			
22	1045	1115	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp. De Rosa. Annex A P11.			
23	1125	1130	To Cco, Bunker Control, 4/210, Motor FDC. On 070600 hrs sept you will switch freq. to 51.00 and remain on that push until 071200 Sept			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 87,3541**
 By **SP-14RA** Date **2/16/07**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113			BS/567962 FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
23	CONT.		You will then go back to orig. posn. Bunker control will be net control and will direct co-ordination.				
24	1200	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P12.				
					M		PA
						ABTV	LA
25	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P13.				
					M		PA
						ABTV	LA
26	1345	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC DeMasa Annex A P14.				
					M		PA
						ABTV	LA
27		1405	NDP's called to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMasa. Annex A P15.				
						BDE	PA
28		1410	Plans called to Sgt Lettrille, BDE NCOIC by Lt White Bn Toc OK.				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: SP-NAARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 8	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
30/3		05/501962			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHO		PSC Gator		Hour	Date
				0001	6 Sept
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	6 Sept	0000	6 Sept		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
29	1425	1430	To Son Tinh Senior district adviser. Control push for tomorrow's operation will be 58.00. Commence with this push effective 0700 until notified by this control station. Inform Capt. Sayres Acknowledge. To Son Tinh by Sp DeHosa.	Son Tinh	00
30	1500	1515	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A P16.	M	AM
31	1550	1605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Narandzan by Sp DeHosa, Annex A P17	AA TY	AM
32	1625	1630	TOI 1550 Friendly and 757855. 2/2/0 received 3 rounds of SAE from the Southeast. 2/2/0 did not return fire. To Sp Tracker by Sp DeHosa.	BDE	00
33	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called	M	BA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: STWARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 9	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		05/564962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113		FSB Grator		Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	6 Sept	2400 6 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
33			To Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex ARTY 1st A P18			
34	1800	1810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called A AM To Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex ARTY 1st A P19			
35	1815	1820	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son & Son Tinh. C. For cordon and search operations TF 5/46 is employing SAP team composed of district 52, DIOCC rep, NFFE and UIS HOI CHANH. The team is augmented by 5/46 medevac team. Also possible sqd of 20 in combined operations with PSDF in Tai Binh (1). Also working with OF P15 132, 180 in CAP 135 FGD. D. Day E. 34, 160 lbs salt to CAN 144 TO Sp Hill by PFC Martin			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198418			BS/SL 1962 FSB Guter	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
ITEM NO.			TIME					
IN			OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc				
36	1830	1840	To Coo. Complete check of antire FLA on 7 Sept, if the situation per- mits. Night of 7 Sept conduct sat- uration ambushes. 8 Sept Minimum activity, but occupy maximum area. Night of 8 Sept, saturation ambush. Morning of 9 Sept be prepared for CA. To Hqs. Secure P2 for Col (relocated) by 070130 continue saturation				C.	AS.
37	1855	1900	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY					H
38	1850	1910	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Shackles by SP4 FOX P20 ANNEX A				M	H LM
39	1900	1935	FROM DET D 1st BN 525 MI GRP QUANG NAI PROV RVN EVAL F-6 71st Co was located in very long HAMLET BENATUY Village BS DISTRICT QUAN NAI				S73Co Notified	H
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 11	No of Pages
Organization/Installation 5813		Location BS/567962		Period Covered	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB		FSB Gator		Hour 0001	Date 08 Sep 69
				Hour 2400	Date 08 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc			
39	CONT	PROVINCE RUN BS 493897 On 24 AUG 69 UNIT CONSISTED of 80 men whose gear uniforms Ammunition consist of 155 mm Recoless Rifle, 40 B-40 rockets and sufficient no. of individual enemy weapons was preparing to unite with 95th SAPPER Co & attack US Coastal located in BINH THANG VILLAGE. Starting attacks 4 sept 69. J Bde SP4 SELLPHES by SP4 MARTIN			
40	1955 2010	Sitrep for 546 MF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P21 ANNEX A			
41	2020 2000	Railroad recovery reaction force - 28 to 30 men on 1/2 hour standby to react, if situation requires, as			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-NARA** Date **2/16/07**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198118		AS/3 AS/567912 FSE Grator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
41	CONT			security for engineers moving railroad cars vic South of QUANG NAI CITY Reaction force 1/D pads strength 28 men, PZ 755852 Call sign FOXTROT 5 Aug 64.40 to Bde SGT PETRELLA by SSG FORSHAG		
42	2055	2105		Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 GAUSE P22 ANNEX A M City LM		
43	2150	2210		Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 GAUSE P23 ANNEX A M City LM		
44	2230	2240		6 Sept DANANG received 52 rockets, 3 MAF received 3 rockets - 3 US WIA (EVAC) 36 US WIA (MINOR) great deal property damage 75% electrical power out. MP S2/SCD notified		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87,354/
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

By S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No.	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S3/3		BS/564962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 1962118		FSB Gater		Hour 0001	Date 6 Sep 69	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
			<i>Summary:</i> <i>C.A.: Continued joint-combined operations (draw+hold) with AF Plot 132, 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA supervised assaults in constructing villages defenses via Van Tuong (2)</i> <i>C.B.: Continued defense of FIB Motor and improvement of base defense</i> <i>C.C.: Continued security+evacuation of islt.</i> <i>C.D.: Done as C.C.</i> <i>4/2/1: Continued combined consolidated operation with PSAT in Tri Binh (1)</i> <i>Recon: Continued to screen the West of Boten-Cape</i> <i>Echo Mart: Pl. med sec (GS) at FSB Motor. (1) and H. med (GS) Cap 1-4-2. (1) and H. med (GS) Co. A. Med med sec (GS) at LZ Minute Man</i> <i>Rice Island: Companies A, C, I 4/2/1, + Recon in conjunction with current operations</i>			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3,				Signature <i>James E. Krause</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

By *STHARA* Date *2/16/07*

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

6 September 1969

AVDP-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D, & Recon Platoon. Co A conducts combined operation with PF Platoon 132 and 180, District Intel Sqd in expanded CAP 1-3-5 FGA.
- b. As of 051300 hrs Sep 69, 63.4 tons of salt have been evacuated to LZ GATOR, 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 276.4.
- c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071500 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D & Recon Platoon in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs 1/A becomes OPCON H/Troop 070630 Sep.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined clear & hold Ops w/PF Platoon 132, 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FGA. Also supervises and assists in constructing village defenses via VAN TUONG (2) night laager 717952 ambush via 743927.

Co B: 1/A OPCON H/17 Caw off 070630 Sep.

Co C: Continues security and evacuation of salt. Night laager 753840 ambush via 747840. Also prepares to conduct OA on 07 Sep. See Summary & Frag Ord 23-69.

Co D: Continues security & evacuation of salt via 753830 night laager via 756842 ambush via 755845 & 755847. See Frag Ord 23-69.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSCF in TRI BINH (1) with night via 557908.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

6 September 1969

AVHP-ECI
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Recon Plt continues to screen area west of BAHAMIAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration, and particularly trail in vic of CHAU ME (1) (754854). Ambushes via 755857 & 770840. Red mort sec (DS) at LZ KINHSAH. Lt mort sec (DS) at FSB GAZON. One (1) and Lt mort (SS) CAP 1-4-2. One (1) and Lt mort (DS) ~~in~~ A Co.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/FPD-5 operational at FSB GAZON.

Provisional Plt of 1 NCG and 13 BN GPCON Bq III BAF as security platoon.

Rico Detail: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
1-Reg and 23-69

JAMES H. FRAZER
Maj, INF
43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONF

5-46th Inf
 LG GATOR (89567962)
 061030 Sep 69

FMAS ORD 23-69 (OPERATION HAWKLOCK BEACH)

1. Task Org: No change except 10 attached Co C off 070700 Sep; 1/A attached H/17 Co off 070630 Sep (SH II 070000 1-32 Inf); Swift Boat (GS); Aero Set (DS).
2. SITUATION: Suspect mine field at obj B. Estimated 40 mm VC sniper Co and 40 mm local guerrillas occupy obj area. 46th IF Bn can reduce with 2 companies within 3 hours.
3. MISSION: 5-46th Inf continues the attack.
 - a. Co A:
 - b. Co B:
 - c. Co C(+): Conducts joint-combined operation with CAP 1-4-4, 1-4-5, 1-4-6, H&A, RF Co's 107, 190, 330, & 932. At 070900 Sep, Co C (Main) conduct assaults into LZ, attacking to mine and search obj D, A, B, and C, in that order. 2/D continues to secure obj D for conduct of H&A; Co reserve. Swift Boat and Aero Set TE screen movement. 2/D be prepared for extraction by 080615 Sep, return to control Co D at that time. Priority of fires to Co C. Annex fire spt.
 - d. Co D(-): Reserve, at present location, for Co C operation; receive control of 2/D upon arrival in FUA of Co C. Be prepared for combat assault to AN PHUC (2) (89700900) at 080630 Sep; 2/D returns to control Co D for combat assault.
 - e. Recon:
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 - a. Direct coordination between Co C & D directed.
 - b. Report seizure of each obj and findings. Report crossing of phase lines.
 - c. Mine dogs requested; Co C carry minimum of 2 mine detectors.
 - d. Control freq for Co C: 59.00; Dist CF will monitor, call sign H&A 3.
 - e. Dist Cnd Net: 73.65; Co C be prepared to enter net as required.
 call signs: 1-4-4: BUNPS 4 H&A: H&A 16
 1-4-5: BUNPS 5 Dist CF: H&A 6
 1-4-6: BUNPS 6

Acknowledge

WAGNER
 EAC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ANNEX: Fire Spt

OFFICIAL

Krause
 KRAUSE
 53

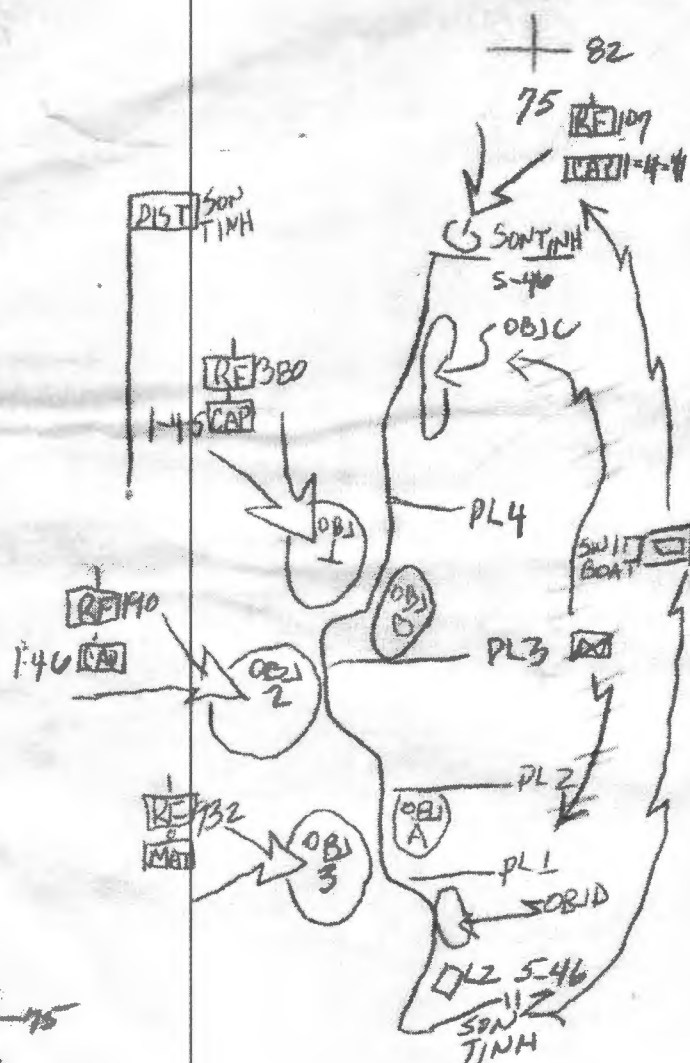
CONFID

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: S. NARA Date 2/16/07

ENTIAL



75
71

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DTR 5200.10

ENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By: SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL
NOTES

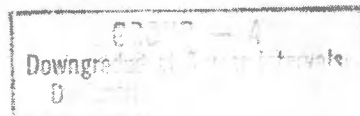
ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1550hrs. 2/2/0 Loc. 757855
Rec'd. 3X Rds. S.A.F.
(JOURNAL ITEM # 32)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1020hrs. D^{CO} Fd. 1X booby trap,
trip wire device Loc. 753847.
(JOURNAL ITEM #19)

WAGNER
LTC



OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

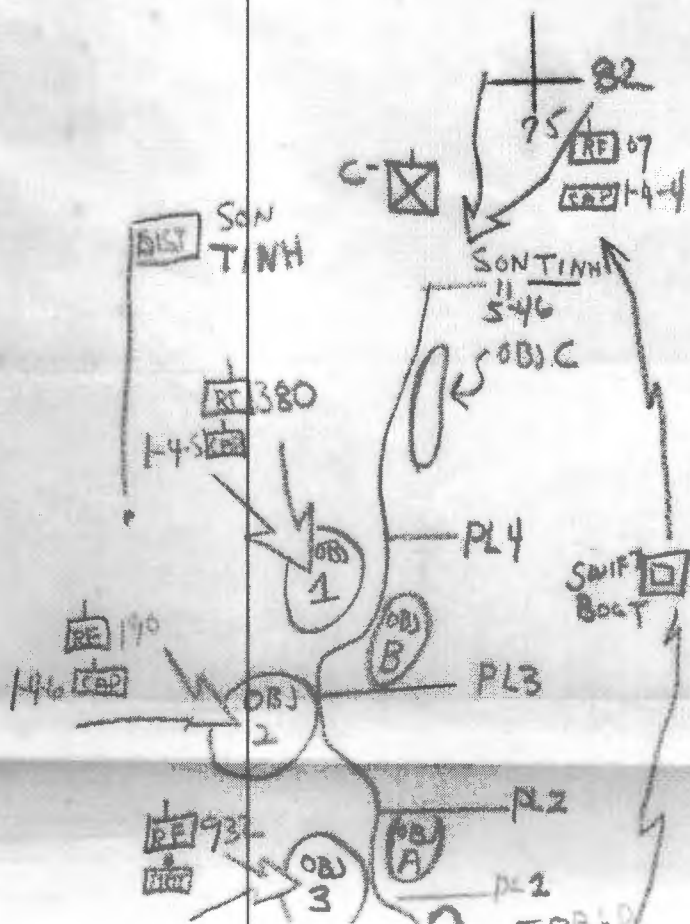
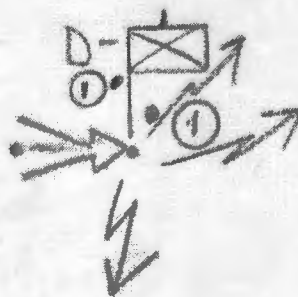


Situation Overlay 060001-062400 Sept

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

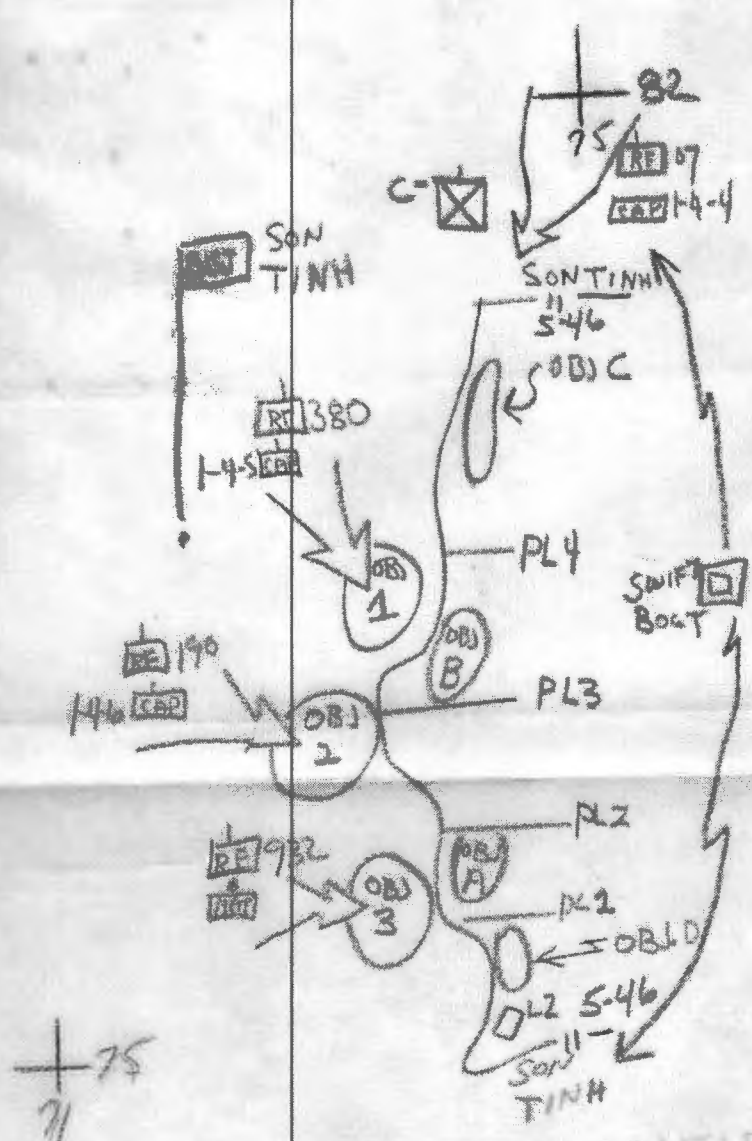
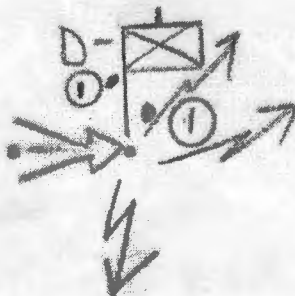
CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-ARA Date 2/16/07



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			BS/567962		Hour	Date	Hour
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113			F3B Center		0001	07 Sept 69	2400
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
1	0001	0005	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED NEW JOURNAL				
2	0005	0010	FOXHOLE REPORT A) 76 19 3 143 B) 0 103 10 142 C) 68 20 8 132 D) 89 18 9 133 E) 101 21 1 99 TOTAL 334 171 31 694 HHC 18 118 3 164 to Bde SPA HILL by SPA FOX				
3	0055	0115	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA Hill by SPA FOX P1 ANNEX A.				
4	0110	0115	at 2304 ARVN's Reported receiving incoming mortars from 736767 pos for 546 INFO we will be moving in this area later this morning. From				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

F/E 2.06 R/C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page <u>2</u> No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113		06/502962 F5B Gator		Hour 0001	Date 18p69	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc			
4	CONT		Capt Lang by SP4 FOX			
5	0155	0205	Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 FOX P 2 ANNEXA City			
6	0205	0220	FM ANCAL DIV. Info has been received that the attacks on Da Nang during morning of 6 Sept may be part of Country wide offensive to extend thru 7 Sept to attribute to HO CHI MINH. In view of this report & previous reports that the enemy plans to celebrate VN Independence day "2 Sept" with increased activity, and the presents period of limited lunar illumination, Commanders review security & reaction plans and take actions appropriate. Request any info			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
SP3			05/66 1962			
3 rd Bn 46 th Inf 198 LHB			FSD Gator	Hour 0001	Date 12/06/69	Hour 2400 Date 12/06/69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
6	Cont		planning to attack induction re. forwarded to BDE S-2 BSAF BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 FOX			
7	0255	0310	Sitrep for 5/96 Onf to Bde. SP/4 Hull by SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A			
8	0355	0410	Sitrep for 5/96 Onf to Bde. SP/4 Hull by SP/4 Fox P3 ANNEX A			
9	0415	0420	4.2 MODERN REPORT 1) 2 3) 13 5) 14 7) 0 2) 0 4) 15 6) 0 8) 25 Bde SP/4 Hull by SP/4 Fox			
10			ON CALL UR BOX (WARLORDS) N-81 GRID; W-70 GRID; E-OCEAN S-EDGE OF AO. From Bde CPT Lang to SP/4 Fox			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP WARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

By S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5 th BN 46 th Inf 1981B		BS/561962		Hour	Date	Hour
		FSB Greater		0001	2 Sept 69	2400
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
16	0740	0800	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called M AD to Sp Bielicki by PFC De Rosa. MTY JD Annex A P8			
17	0835	0840	PE and LZ time for Co CA. BDE BA PE 0750 LZ 0830. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin.			
18	0855	0910	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called M AD to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman AATY JD Annex A P9			
19	0950	1000	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called M BA to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman AATY JD Annex A P10			
20	1030	1040	AT 1030 has Co spotted 1200 at BDE BA on grid 744 770 evading North. MTY is being called in. Will sweep area. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin.			
21	1015	1055	AT 1015 Co captured 1 POW at grid			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIO.			BS/567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 7 Sept 69	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
21	CONT		743759 IPW will be sent to Coo when they stop making up are interrogating POW now. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin.			
22	1050	1105	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Bieki by Sp Seaman Annex A P11			
23	1125	1135	AT 1125 hrs Coo rec 1 hand grenade from 1 VC at grid 739766. Coo fired on VC results 1 VC KIA. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin.			
24	1145	1200	TOI 1145 hrs grid 739767 Mine dog for Coo uncovered a 8" round booby trap in trail. EOD team has been requested. To Sp Naradzon by Sgt Strong.			
25	1140	1215	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett by Sp DeMosa Annex A P12.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. <u>7</u>	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
<u>52/3</u>			<u>BS/567962</u>				
<u>3rd BN 46th Inf 198 L1B</u>			<u>FSB Gator</u>	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				<u>0001</u>	<u>7 Sept 69</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>7 Sept.</u>
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
<u>26</u>	<u>1220</u>	<u>1250</u>	<u>AT 1220 hrs marines observed 1 BDE DM</u> <u>Co V at engnd 740718. They are</u> <u>now splitting into squads. evading</u> <u>Fighters are being called in now.</u> <u>Will sweep To Sp Fuller by APC</u> <u>Marina.</u>				
<u>27</u>	<u>1250</u>	<u>1310</u>	<u>Sitrep for 5-46 called to A DM</u> <u>Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman ABTV KB</u> <u>Annex A P13</u>				
<u>28</u>	<u>1350</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u>Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called A AS</u> <u>to Sp Varnadzon by Sgt. Strong ABTV KB</u> <u>Annex A P14</u>				
<u>29</u>	<u>1455</u>	<u>1515</u>	<u>Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to M DM</u> <u>Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman. ABTV KB</u> <u>Annex A P15.</u>				
<u>30</u>	<u>1510</u>	<u>1515</u>	<u>From BDE. MSG from MAC to all L1B RS</u> <u>units in I corps. Indications of</u> <u>renewed enemy offensive actions.</u> <u>It is estimated that the threat</u>				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by SP-1 WARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>8</u>	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
<u>S3/3</u>		<u>05/564962</u>				
<u>5th Bn 46th Tnf 198110</u>		<u>FSB Gator</u>		Hour	Date	Hour Date
				<u>0001</u>	<u>7 Sept 69</u>	<u>2400 7 Sept</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
<u>30</u>	<u>C.O.N.T.</u>			of enemy attacks by fire, sapper and probably attacks remain higher than usual until 081200hrs as follows, while few if any possible attack indications have been noted capabilities to attack at any time continue to exist and most likely to be employed against FSB, LZ and outlying areas from Sgt Petrella, BDE NCC to Sp De Mesa.		
<u>31</u>	<u>1520</u>	<u>1530</u>		Pacification Report. RS A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son + Son Tinh C. For cordon + search operations TF 5/46 is employing SAP team composed of district 52, NCCC rep, NPP and 1115 HOI CHANH. The team is augmented by 3/46 medevac team. A composite of the is combined operations with PSDF in Tan Binh (1)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 9		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation				Location		Period Covered			
52/3				05/567962					
5th Bn 46th Inf 1981B				FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						0001	7 Sept	2400	7 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc					
31	CONT			to eliminate VC/UCI also working with AF Pts 132, 180 in CAP 135 KCA Cco working with AUPF and IPW in assigned FCA. D. AT grid 743759 Cco detained 1 PW. E. Neg. To Sp Naradzian by Sgt Strong.					
32	1600	1610		Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Naradzian by Sp Seaman Annex A P 16					
33	1610	1615		UDP's called to Sp Naradzian by Sp Seaman. Annex A P 17					
34	1640	1710		Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Naradzian by Sp/4 DeRose Annex A P 18					
35	1800	1815		Sitrep for 3/46 called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P 19					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. <u>10</u>	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
<u>5th ABN 4th Inf 198118</u>			<u>BS/561962</u>	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<u>5th ABN 4th Inf 198118</u>			<u>FSB Gator</u>	<u>0000</u>	<u>7 Sept</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>7 Sept</u>
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc				
36	1820	1830	AT 1820 sabers spotted 4 VC in tunnels at en grd 792842 VC had weapons and sabers engaged target. UNK results sabers engaged target. Sabers also stated that they want permission at later date to UB area because there is a enormous tunnel complex. To Sp Colphas by PFC Martin.				
37	1900	1905	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900				
38	1905	1910	Co C found 5 more mines (1 ANTO TANK) (4 small anti personnel) located at southern tip of known mine field 739 767. To Bde SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 FOX				
39	1950	1910	Strip for 506 INF to Bde SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 FOX P20				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873574

by SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 77	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S2/3 5BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 18p69	Hour 2100
			Date 18p69			
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc			
39	CONT		ANNEX A			
40	1950	1955	Reaction force for CLDC will CoD be CoD PZ 756842 pds notified str 46 Call sign FOXTROT 5 freq. 64.40 To Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC BURNS			
41	1955	2005	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 FOX P 21 ANNEX A			
42	2100	2105	LT JOHNSON TOC DUTY OFFICER called to LT WIGHT and requested full utilization of speaker team. Tomorrow in Coordi- nation with their operation			
43	2045	2105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P22 ANNEX A			
44	2145	2205	SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 THACKER by SP4 GAUSE P23 ANNEX A			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
12

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198218

FSK GATOR

Hour
0001

Date

07SEP69

Hour

2400

Date

07SEP69

ITEM
NO.

TIME
IN OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

45

2245

2300

SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED M

JB

TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 GAUSE.

ARTY

KB

P.24 ANNEX A

46

2350

2400

SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED M

JB

TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 GAUSE

ARTY

KB

P.25 ANNEX A

Summary:

C.O.A. Continued combined

clandestine operations with AF

POpt 133 + 180 in Cop 13-5 FCA

operational in construction of

village defense via VAN HONG (2)

Night losses via 721 950.

17A: Open H/Cou.

C.O.B. Continued Defense of 41B

Notes + improvement of base defense

C.C. Continued Build Outset

0800 hrs. PZ 753 870 LZ 142763

continued search for with night

operation on 2/0 from C.C.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NNO 873541**

by **S/NARA** Date **2/16/07**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		BS 567962		Hour Date	
5th Stn 46th Inf		FSB Hoto		0001	7 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
			Co. B: (Continued security & esc. of salt. Prepared for Col at assault. 8 sep)		
			4/2/1: (Continued continued coordination operation with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) with ambushes at BS 554987 + BS 557985		
			Recon: Continued to screen the West of Batangan Cape from enemy infiltration, with night ambushes at BS 772858 + BS 76857		
			E. Maton: Mtd into sec. (GS) at LZ Minute Man, Lt into sec. (GS) at FSB Hoto. (1) sqd, Lt mat (GS) at Cop 1-42. one sqd Lt into (BS) Co A		
			Fire Denial: Co's A.B.; D Recon + 4/2/1 in conjunction with current operations		
			Intel: Co C engaged 1 VC at BS 737766 0713.5 hrs. results 1 VC KIA		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3,

Signature
James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

File 706 RCR

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

- a. 5-46 Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A conducts combined operations with PF Plat 132 and 180. District Intel Sqd in expanded CAP 1-3-5 FCA.
- b. As of 051300 hrs, 63.4 tons of salt have been evacuated to PSB GATOR. 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 271.7 tons.
- c. Detainees: 1xPW will be evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

2. CONTACTS:

At 071125 hrs, Co C engaged 1xVC armed with hand grenade at BS739706, results: 1xVC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071700-081700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues combined OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Companies A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuff.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with PF Plat 132 and 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA. Also supervises and assists in construction of village defenses via VAN TUONG (2). NIF BS721950. 1/A OPCON to H/17 CAV. At 080700 hrs, Co A will conduct patrols and recon of FCA. Patrols will be conducted into following areas: BS718957, 718954, and 721954.

Co B: Defends PSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: See Frag Ord 24-69

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

7 September 1969

00Z
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: See Frag Ord 24-69

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambushes at BS554987 and BS557985.

Co E: Recon Plat continues screening west of BATANGIAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambushes at BS772858 and 766857. Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at PSB GATOR. One sqd, lt mort (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. One sqd, lt mort (DS) Co A.

E Radar: LXR/PPS-5 operational at PSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy:

- (1) 1VC KIA (Co G, 5-46)
- (2) 1PW (Co C, 5-46)

1 Incl

1-Frag Ord 24-69

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP-4ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf
FEB GATOR, (BS707908)
071200 September 1969
TPI6

FRAG ORD 24-69 (OPERATION HARTUNGHEE BRASH)

1. TASK ORD: No change except 2/D returns to control Co D on 7 Sep.
2. SITUATION: 250 meter tunnel located via BS707908. Unoccupied house on a trail 50 meters from the large well in AN PHUOC (2) (BS707908) is used as a VC meeting house and medical training facility.
3. MISSION: 5-46 Inf continues the attack.
 - a. Co A(-):
 - b. Co B:
 - c. Co C: Conduct saturation ambushes during night of 7 Sep; continue detailed search of FGA in combined operation with SON TUNG Dist Forces.
 - d. Co D: Attacks at 080630 Sep, with a combat assault into LZ's 1, 2, and 3, in that order; seize and search objectives; classify all detainees; evacuate captured enemy personnel, equipment, and excess foodstuffs; destroy tunnel. Proposed night laager via BS715090.
 - e. Recon:
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 - a. BINH SON Dist SAP Team pick up 070730 Sep at Dist Hq, lifted to Co B.
 - b. Mine dog team attached Co B.
 - c. Tunnel dog pick up at 070645 Sep to Co B.
 - d. IPW Tm pick up at 070645 Sep at Bde CP to Co B.
 - e. Loudspeaker pick up at 070645 Sep at Bde CP to Co B.
 - f. MEDCAP with SAP Team, augmented by 2n MEDCAP, pick up at 070645 Sep at Bn CP.
 - g. Control Freq for Co D Operations: 58.60

Acknowledge.

Distribution: Special

WAGNER
LRC

OFFICIAL:

Krause
KRAUSE
33

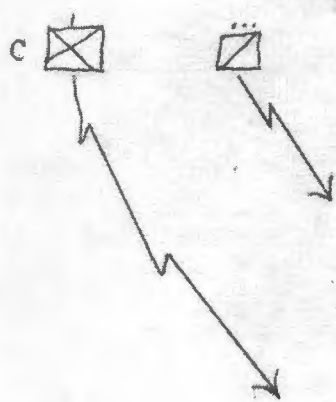
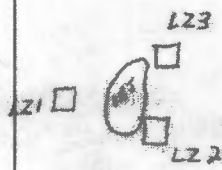
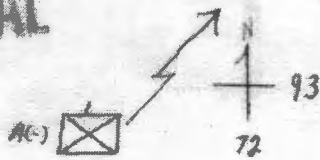
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD OLR 5200.39

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by SP-4ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOR DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1125 hrs. C^{co} Rec'd. 1X hand grenade
From 1XVC EN. Loc. 739766, ENG'D.
Results 1XVC KIA (JOURNAL ITEM #15)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1034 hrs. C^{co} spotted 12VC Loc.
744 770 evading (JOURNAL ITEM #20)
2. 1015 hrs. C^{co} cap. 1X Pow Loc. 743759
JOURNAL ITEM #21
3. 1145 hrs. C^{co} Loc. 739767 mine dog
uncovered 1X 8" round booby trap in trail
(JOURNAL ITEM #24)
4. 1820 hrs Sabers spotted 4XVC in tunnels
792 842 w/upns. ENG'D. UNK Results.
(JOURNAL ITEM #36)



WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

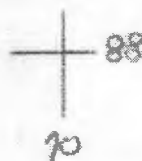
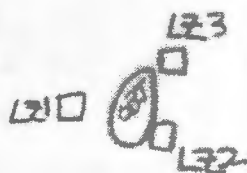
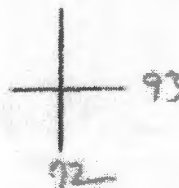
Situation Overby 070001-072400 Sep 67

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



operation
with
SON T/NN
Dist. Forces



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SF-ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	<i>Richard Cacciato</i>

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Activity NND 873541
By SPARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BS/567962			
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 08 SEP 69
				Hour 2400	Date 08 SEP 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	1 LT. JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED NEW JOURNAL		JB
2	0005	0010	FOX HOLE REPORT		JB
			A) 94 19 3 142		
			B) 0 103 10 142		
			C) 67 20 7 133		
			D) 71 18 8 144		
			E) 97 23 1 99		
			TOTAL) 329 183 29 660		
			HHC) 18 116 3 163		
			TO BDE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE		
3	0050	0100	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED M TO SGT. PETRELLA BY PFC ARTY BURKS. P.1 ANNEX A		JB LM
4	0155	0200	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED M TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 GAUSE ARTY P.2 ANNEX A		JB LM
5	0255	0300	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED M		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BS/567962		Hour	Date
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		0001	08 SEP 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	08 SEP 69	2400	08 SEP 69		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5		Cont.	TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 GAUSE. P3 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 GAUSE P4 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
7			4.2 MORTAR REPORT	m	QF
			1) 2 5) 32 BOE SGT PETRELLA	Arty	LM
			2) 0 6) 0 BY SP/4 FOX		
			3) 10 7) 7		
			4) 12 8) 39		
8	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 546 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
9	0540	0545	OFFENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS: EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY THERE WILL BE NO OFFENSIVE GROUND OPERATION EXCEPT AS NECESSARY FOR SECURITY OF YOUR FORCES. WE ARE.	ALL UNITS	QF
				Notified	

Typed Name and Grade on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: S. WARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DATE, STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	
523. 5 BN 46 INF		BS 562962 FSB 64782	Hour 0001	Date 8 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
9	CONT	INSTRUCTED THAT U.S. CASUALTIES ARE TO BE KEPT TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM THE 1-6, 1-52 & 546 INF ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW from Bde Cpt Lang to L LT JOHNSTON		
10.	0550 0610	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA by SP4 GAUSE P 6 ANNEX A	M	9F
			M	LM
11	0655 0700	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A P7	M	FS
			AATV	LM
12.	0755 0810	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman Annex A P8	M	FS
			AATV	LM
13	0850 0905	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman	M	FS
			AATV	LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198618		FSB Gator		Hour 0001	Date 8 Sept 69
Hour 2400		Date 8 Sept			
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
13	CONT		Annex A P9		
14	0915	0920	From BDE. Security platoon at Da-Nang has been extended 24 hrs. Will be released 091000 Sept. From Sgt Cummings S1 to PFC Martin		
15	0955	1010	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to BDE Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A P10		
16	1005	1010	The following called to Coo - 7a. Biceps Coo 5 w/be sweeping west to east toward your location then north. Biceps 6 will be sweeping northeast, possibly will pass through your position. Establish blocking force via your present location and effect direct coordination with Iceberg India 6. Above all, do not instigate any offensive actions and return fire only if under attack. To Cpt Paxeles by Lt White.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Period Covered		
52/3			05/367962		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
17	1155	1100	While checking out perimeter Co. Found at grid 739776 an anti tank mine. Blew it in place. To Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin.	0001	8 Sept 69
18	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BOE Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A P11	M	FS
19	1155	1200	To BOE. Col Wagner would like to request a Helix flight for visual recon on 09 Sept. Preferably in the afternoon. What time would be acceptable for Helix To Cpt Shaw by Sp DeRosa.	AATY	LM
20	1145	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BOE Sp Naradzian by Sp DeRosa Annex A P12	M	AD
21	1145	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BOE Sp Naradzian by Sp DeRosa Annex A P12	AATY	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Staff

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 6	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5312		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 19811B		FSB Grator		0001	8 Sept 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	8 Sept 69	2400	8 Sept		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	1255	1300	Ref Eng ord 24-69. When Co con- BDE AM ducted SA blocking forces consisting of CAP 145, CAP 146 and MTT from SON TWH detained 30 detainees who were evading by boat. They also detained 15 VC at obj 2 and captured 3 LFWC obj 3 To Sp Naradzog by PFC Martin.		
22	1255	1305	Sit rep for 3-46 Inf called at B M FS Sp Naradzog by Sp Seaman MATY LM. Annex A p 13		
23		1330	From Co. TOI 7 Sept. Mine dog found BDE MW total of 1x8" baby trap in trail. 1 anti personal mines in mine field laid in ground and 1 anti tank mine pressure type under ground. To Capt Chooley by Lt White		
24		2410	NDR's called to BDE Sgt Sauer BDE AM by PFC Martin Annex A p 14		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official				Signature	
By.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5013		BSB 67962			
5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LHB		FSB Gator		Hour 0001	Date 8 Sept 69
				Hour 0400	Date 8 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
25.	1355	1415	Sit rep for 3-46 Inf called to BDE Sgt Sauer by PFC Martin Annex A P 15.	M	DM
				AATY	LM
26.	1415	1420	To Bde. Like to request 1 mine dog for Cco and 1 tunnel dog for CID to be picked up on the afternoon of 10 Sept 69. Both mine dogs that are now with Cco will be returned to Hurricane pad this afternoon (weather permits) To Sp Fuller by Sgt Strong.	BDE	AS.
27.		1430	Ref #26 Request for mine and tunnel dogs approved. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 1400 hrs 10 Sept 69. From Cpt Gorley to Sp DeRosa.		
28.	1430	1435	TOP 1200 late entry. To BDE. CAP 145 146 establish blocking positions along Song Kinh Giang AIT 1100 hrs. Cco establishes blocking position at present location. CAP 144.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official or Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th INF 198 LHB		BS/567942	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3		FSB Gator	0001	8 Sept 69	2400	8 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
28	CONT		and 16 Plt 107 sweep south to join Cio and will secure PZ for Cio extraction at 1600 hrs. To Sgt Petrella by Sgt Stang.			
29	1500	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman, An Aro Annex A Plt.			
30	1515	1520	To Aco. From Lt Masper CoB 26 Engrs. Bulldozer requested for 10 Sept has been canceled. Re-request has been submitted for Bulldozer to go to CoA location on 11 Sept 69 passed by Sgt. Stang.			
31	1500	1520	On 081500 hrs. Sept 69 Liaison officer visited 3-46 Inf to co-ord rate proposed FCA extension from BS/565993 to BT 592024.			
32	1600		Plt 5 called to BDE Sp via dyan by Sp DeMox.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5th Br 46th Inf 198218		BS/567962		Hour	Date
SAP3		FSB Fotor		0001	8 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
33	1555	1615	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to BDE	M	001
			Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman, Annex	ADTY	1M
			A P17		
34	1615	1620	Pacification Report.		
			A. Co-ordination was made with:		
			Binh Son & Son Tinh about target		
			hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Binh Son & Son Tinh.		
			C. For cordon and search operations		
			TF 5-46 is employing SAP composed		
			of district SA, DIOCC rep, NPPF and		
			1115 HDI CHAUNHS. The team is aug-		
			mented by 5-46 medevac team. Accom-		
			panite sqd of Dco is in combined		
			operations with RSDF in Tri Binh (V)		
			to eliminate VC/VCL. Also working with		
			of Plts 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCA. Co work-		
			ing with SAP team in assigned FCA.		
			D. Neg.		
			E. Medevac in Tri Binh (V) 45 UN		
			Treated		
			To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steag.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
By.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: SARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
53/3		BS/567962			
5th Bn 46th INF 1982113		FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	8 Sept 69	2400 8 Sept
35	1645	1715	Sit rep for 5-46 INF called to Sp Fuller by Sp DeFosa Annex A P18.	M	AD
				ARTY	JD
36	1800	1807	PE and LE for Co to Dec loc.	BOE	AM
			PE 1755 739776		
			LE 1805 756842		
			To Sp Culphas by PFC Martin.		
37	1800	1825	Sit rep for 5-46 INF called to Sp Thacker by Sp Seaman, Annex A P19.	M	AM
				ARTY	JD
38	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON & SSS FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900 hrs		97
39	1855	1905	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 NARADZAN by SP/4 GAUSE P.20 ANNEX A	YM	97
				arty	JD
40	1920	1925	Reaction Force for C/DG Co DE- pb str 64 call sign FORTROT 5 freq 6440 PE 756842		97
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official				Signature	
By.					

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
8 2/3 5BN 46 INF		BS567962 FSB GATOR		0001	8 Sep 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	8 Sep 69
40	CONT		To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SSG FORSHAS		
41	2000	2005	Binh Son District Chief will be at MAJOR LAPENS OF Bde 85 location at 1000 hrs to discuss Civil Actions To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE		9F
42	2005	2005	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 21 ANNEX A	M	9F 9D
43	2050	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 22 ANNEX A	M	9F 9D
44	2150	2205	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 23 ANNEX A	M	9F 9D
45	2255	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 24 ANNEX A	M	9F 9D
46	2350	2400	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SGT PETRELLA by SP/4 GAUSE P 25 ANNEX	M	9F 9D
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official				Signature	
By.					

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP4ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		BS 567 962			
5th Bn. 4th Inf		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				0001	08 Sept 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	08 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
			Summary:		
			Co A: Obeying to cease-		
			fire instructions. Consolidated forces		
			NAP of BS 717 952		
			Co B: Continued defense of		
			FSB Gator, and important of		
			base defense, complied with		
			cease fire instructions.		
			Co C: Found anti-tank mine		
			of BS 739 776, blew in place.		
			At 1800 hrs. moved by air with		
			2/D PZ BS 739 776, LZ 756 842		
			released 2/D to control of Co D.		
			NAP BS 756 842. Complied with cease fire		
			Co D: NAP 756 842. Complied with		
			cease fire.		
			Recon: NAP BS 771 858, Complied		
			cease fire.		
			E. Mater: Moved into rec (BS) at LZ		
			Minute Man, Lt. into rec (BS) at 283 Gator		
			(1) Sgt. M. into (G) Capt. 42 (1) Sgt. M. into		
			(AS) Co A.		
			Rice. Aerial: A, C, D, E 4/2/10		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
BY: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature

Robert J. Diney may 4/1
3-2

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87 3541
By: S NARA Date 2/16/07

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1755 hrs. C^{co} to D^{co} Loc.
PZ 739776 (1755) - LZ 756842
(1805) (JOURNAL ITEM #36)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP -
Downgraded at 3 year
Declass. after 1 year.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-1 MRA Date 2/16/07

A 



Situation Overlay 080001-082000

5-46 IMF

Sept 67

FSB GATOR

85
71

D 

C 

79
75

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-1ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 48th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVHF-903

8 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AMFV: AVHF-900
APO San Francisco 96219

02 OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. Cease fire in effect 000530 Sep 69, tactical operations will be limited to security patrols and defense of positions.

b. Out

c. None

2. COMBAT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 001700 - 091700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: Cease fire in effect.

Co A: IHP 15717952

Co B: Defense FSB GATOR.

Co C: At 1500 hrs move by air to Co B's location IHP 15756842. Release 2/D, to control of Co D upon arrival.

Co D: IHP 15756842.

4/2/D: IHP 15757900, ambush 15755906

Co E Recon Platoon: IHP 771898.

Marker Platoon: Red next sec (03) at 1A MINUTEMAN. Lt next sec (03) at FSB GATOR. One sq. Lt next (05) at GAT 1-4-E. One (1) sq. Lt next (03) Co A.

3 Rodent 12M/TPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNLOADED AT 1 MINUTE INTERVALS
15755906

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

INTE-BOX

8 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Rise Detail: Co's A, G, D, Room Plot, 4/2/3, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

for
JAMES E. KLEINER
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87 3541

by SP-ARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater, 25 Sep 69		FROM 0001 8 Sep 69		TO 2400 8 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to file		
			Assigned PDY			
			O - 43 O - 42			
			WO - 1 WO - 1			
			EM - 796 EM - 743			
			TOT - 840 TOT - 786			
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SPARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
3 ² / ₃ 5 BN 46 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR.		Hour 0001	Date 09 SEP 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	09 SEP 69	0000	09 SEP 69		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	1 CT JOHNSTON & 555 FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	2345	0020	at 2345 hrs CAP 142 Captured 5 ² / ₃ Co J# 3 VC. The VC were being notified interrogated & they reported there are 3 VC Companies on Batangan peninsula (1) 31 VC Co from Son Tinh district (2) 51 VC Co from Binh Son district (3) 21 VC Co. from Son Tinh district. their objective is to hit PHU QUI village and Cap 142 CP The VC also reported a VC Company called 95 PRU working on peninsula. Son Tinh has not heard of this company. Binh Son has no knowledge of this company. Another report of findings will follow. To B. 50 SP/4 Hill by SFC BURKS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Signature after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
52/5		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		0007	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69
3	0045	0050	FOXHOLE Report				JF
			A)	92	19	3	142
			B)	0	105	100	142
			C)	08	18	7	132
			D)	71	18	8	144
			E)	94	18	1	97
			TOTAL)	325	178	119	657
			HHC)	18	116	3	163
			20 Bde SP4 H/KL by PFC Bunker				
4	0055	0100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT				JM
			Petrella by SP4 GAUSE P 1				Art
			ANNEX A				KB
5	0155	0205	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4				JM
			JELLAN by SP4 GAUSE P 2				Art
			ANNEX A				KB
6	0250	0305	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HALE				JM
			by SP4 GAUSE P 3 ANNEX A				Art
							KB
7	0350	0405	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA				JM
			by SP4 GAUSE P 4 ANNEX A				Art
							KB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 8735341

by SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 98p69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	98p69	2000	98p69		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	0420	0430	4.2 CS Report		
			1) 4 5) 0		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 0 7) 17		
			4) 4 8) 17		
			To Bde SP/4 VELLENG 586		
			FORSHAG		
9	0455	0505	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SST M		
			Petrella P5 ANNEX A Rty KB		
10	0555	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde Sgt M		
			Petrella by SP/4 GAUSE P6 ANNEX A Rty KB		
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde Sgt Pet M		
			relayed by PFC Martin Annex A P7 ARTY KB		
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde Sp Bill Ki M		
			by PFC Martin Annex A P8 ARTY KB		
13	0835	0840	From Son Tinh VIET NAVY 7 Sept 69		
			Captured 18 VCS 7 Sept 69 inc		
			and 7375 AF comp 932 captured		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th Inf 198-118

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

9 Sept 69

2400

9 Sept

ITEM NO.

TIME IN OUT

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc

13

CONT

8 POW 7 Sept 69 grd 744800 AF

107+ CAP 144 Found 2 anti tank

mines, 2 anti personal mines

Blown in place. 071500 Sept AFco

380 Killed 2 VC at grd 737733

070730 From AF 380 hit anti-

personal mine at grd 730778

results 1 AF KIA - 8 Sept 1300 hrs

AF 190 captured 12 VCS grd 738760

To Sp Biliki by AF Martin

14

0855 0910

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Biliki

M

FS

by Sp Seaman Annex A P9

AA-T1

113

15

0855 0915

E. Hecon Found 1-155 booby Trap

BDE

FS

mine with pressure type firing

device. grd 773857 It was found

on tank trail that leads to LE Ditch

To Sp Biliki by Sp Seaman

16

0945 1005

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Biliki by

M

AD

Sp DeBora Annex A P10

AA-T1

113

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SPARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5213		FSB Greater	Hour	Date	Hour Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198413		FSB Greater	0001	9 Sept 69	2400 9 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
17	1055	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A P11 M AD AATY LM		
18	1145	1215	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rosa Annex A P12 M AD AATY LM		
19		1220	WAPs to Sp Fuller by Sp De Rosa Annex A P13 ADE AD		
20	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P14 M FS AATY LM		
21	1415	1420	From ADE. UAI. UAH size element 1100 meters from AS/739839, 9 Sept 1300 hrs.		
22	1355	1410	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P15. M FS AATY LM		
23	1450	1545	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P16. M FS AATY LM		
24	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by M FS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		US/501962			
5 th Bn 4 th Inf 198610		FSB Grotor		Hour	Date
				0001	9 Sept 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	9 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	COM T.		Sp Seaman Annex A P17	AA TV	LM
25	1630	1630	Pacification Report.	ANE	AS
			A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Binh Son - Son Tinh.		
			C. For cordon-search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAR team composed of district SA, PRC rep, NPP and vis Hoi Chonhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 med corp team. The team A composite sqd of the in combined operations with PSCF in Tru Binh to eliminate VC/VCL. Also working with PP P17s 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCB.		
			D. Nag.		
			E. 3x105 rounds. 2x TAT blocks		
			2x M26 gre 1x 79 rd.		
			3x Chi Com gre. 1x booby trap.		
			1x 81 mortar rd. 4x 90mm recoil rd.		
			3x 60 mortar rd. 1x B40 rocket.		
			To Sp Colphas by Sgt Strong.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL		Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198218		FSB Center		Hour 0001	Date 9 Sept 69
				Hour 2400	Date 9 Sept
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
26	1650	1655	From ADE WAI Bn size unit 1300m radius From BS/682806 1600 9 Sept 69. From Lt Hutinson to Sgt Strong.	52.3	AS.
27	1645	1710	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Wandzga by Sp Debra. Annex A P18.	M	AM
28	1710	1715	From CO of Eco 1400-1430 Aik CO visited CAP 142 and Lt mortar sqd. he primarily interested in inter- rogation of PW's and Ho Chi Minh's. He stated that there was inadequate security for the Lt mortar sqd, that he expected a sqd of recon plt to provide security. Also that the Division Commander would visit that location on Monday, 15 Sept.	AATY	LA
29	1715	1730	091435 hrs 3K was air lifted to CAP 142 BS/775859 in 2 swordies 1st PZ MASH 753840 last LZ MASH 775859 091640 hrs C- (54 packs) were air lifted	To Bole SGT Petrella by SSG FORSHAG	2015 hrs
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official			Signature		
By.			CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
59/3		BSB 6742	Hour	Date	Hour Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 19841B		FSB Gator	0001	9 Sept	2400 9 Sept.
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
29	CONT			to CAP 142 BSB/775859 in 3 swordies 1/6 was air lifted to LZ A-Max in 3 swordies Final LZ at 1710 091730 hrs 2/21/6 was air lifted to CAP 142 BSB/775859 Final LZ at 1744 hrs.	
30	1745	1750		From BDE Results From IPW Team Cua, 42 AM 3 VC were not VC but CD and female. 16-15-20 years of age. All mem- bers of youth association. They were distributing pamphlets telling the US people to run into CAP area when there was attack to cause confusion to Co and LZ A-Max by PFC Martin.	
31	1745	1830		Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeBose. Annex A P19 AARTY LA	
32	1900	1905		1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAK ON DUTY	
33	1855	1905		Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 M JF	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: S. WARRA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		BS 567962		Hour	Date
5BN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		0001	9 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
	IN	OUT			
33	CONT		NARADZAY by SP4 FOX P 20 ANNEX A	0100	9 Sep 69
34	1915	1920	1 plat Co C at 773844 spotted S 2/3 Co 9th 1 VN wearing black PJ's go notified into thicket surrounded area sounded like 15 DINKS IN THICKET. Did not engage. will check area in morning. to Bde SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 FOX		
35	1850	1930	From Bde - CHU HOI readout S 2/3 Co 9th On 8 Sep 69 CAP 142 received notified 1 Chuttoi. for last 8 months Co C & he has been staying at CHAU 12 UN THUAN hamlet BS 772842. Notified the Chuttoi turned himself in to CAP 142 at BS 772851 at 1330 hrs. Name BUI TAN CANH 16 yrs of age position hamlet guerilla, rifleman		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer as Official			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

82B.
5BW461WFBS567962
FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

9 Sep 69

2400

9 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc
	IN	OUT	
35	CONT		before that he belonged to 1st main force regiment as mail clerk. He deserted in Feb 68. Mission of his unit is to obtain information from wood cutters around Cap 142 and security mission unit consisting of 3 women and 8 men. weapons. 1 MIG, 2 carbines and 1 GARRAND M-2. This individual heard of attack on PHU QUI hamlet. The units involved in attack (1) C 31 str. 100 men wpus. B40 rockets and B41, Bangalore Torpedoes, AK47's, pistols, and Chicom hand grenades (2) C 21 str 100 men, wpus same as C 31 (3) C 51 the Chuttoi knows definitely that C 51 is designated artillery but he doesn't know why.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official			Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page/No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5BN46 INF		FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 9 Sep 69	Hour 2400 Date 9 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	IN	OUT			
35	CONT		strength unknown, w/pno same as C 31 plus grenade launchers. A) C 95 str unk. w/pno. explosives and small arms. Chu Hoi does not know exact date of attack. He does know they want to disrupt elections. Elections will occur in that area 14 Sept 69. Chu Hoi thinks attack will occur night of 13 Sept 69. Attack will come from 3 directions east, south west. To attack from east units will move north along coast, local guerrilla units will lead companies C 21 & 95 will lead the initial attack coming from southwest. The subject has not heard of artillery attack prior to ground attack. C 31 and C 51 will remain		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-4ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
22/3 5BN 46 INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 98 p 69	Hour 2400 Date 98 p 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT		outside of hamlet to defend The Chu Hoi does not know of staging areas or present unit locations. He states 1 other member of hamlet currently wants to Chu Hoi. Bde 5-2 does not know reliability of other info but the strength of Companies are a little higher. From Bde CPT Miller 8-2 to PFC Burkes		
36	1905	1935	INTEL from 1st CAB Source 8 2/3 CD 97 CAP 142 TOI 091500 - friendly notified location BS 782846; enemy LZ NM location BS 779 794850, to notified BS 793846 BS 792845 notified civilians from PHU QUI hamlet informed the PF's that at the above grid while working they observed 100 NVA in uniform with full combat gear. The NVA		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official By.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 by *[Signature]* NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
523 5 BN 46 INF		BS567962 ESB6ATOR		Hour 0001	Date 9 Sep 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	9 Sep 69	2000	9 Sep 69		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
36	CONT		are staying in tunnel and caves along coast line. Entrances to caves are under water. (VN) rating of B(1) from Bde Cpt Miller 82 to PFC Burks		
37	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX P 21 ANNEX A		
38	2050	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC BURKS P 22 ANNEX A		
39	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC BURKS P 23 ANNEX A		
40	2130	2145	ELECTION TIMES for SEPT 407 00-1900 PEOPLE FROM VOTING LOCATION 573 CO DIEN LOC BATANGAN 690850 Notified. VAN TUONG PHUOC THIEN 723953 AN LOC LETHUY#2 668962		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: SARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5213 58046 INF		5567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 1001	Date 9 Sep 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
2400	9 Sep 69				
ITEM NO.	IN	TIME	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
40	CONT			NGOC TRI AND DIEM #2 525885 THACH AN AN PHONG 510885 AN THANH CHAU THUAN #1 725894 DONG LE TAN KY 645000 THANH PHUOC SON TRA 060007 to Bde SPA Thacker by LT JOHNSON	
41	2250	2300		Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA in Thacker by PFC Burks. P arty 9F 2A ANNEX A LM	
42	2350	2400		Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA in 9F THACKER by SPA FOX P25 arty 14 ANNEX A.	
1					
43	25			Summary: Co. A: Remained in place ordered to cease fire. NDP RS 717952 Co. B: Continued defense of FIDB station, important of base defense & adherence to cease fire. Co. D: Continued adherence to cease fire by NDP RS 753845	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official				Signature	
By.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S/NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

SS 567962

5th Bn 76th INF

FSS Motor

Hour
0001

Date
9 Sept 69

Hour
2400

Date
9 Sept

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

4/2/1: Remained in Tr. Link (1)
ordered to cease fire. The ADP SS
557 988, with ambush SS 555-
986.

Co. C. Off. Shifted to Cmp 1-4-2
BS 775 837 PZ 753840 (1435)
LZ: 775 838. 1/c Shifted to LZ
Minute Man. Final Shift 091730.
Elements ordered to cease fire +
move Cmp 1-4-2 area.

Recon: Open to Co. C. off. 091600
WNP 774860

P. Morton: Med. mtr. sec. (GS) at
LZ Minute Man, Ad. mtr. sec. (GS)
at FSS Motor (1) and Ad. mtr. (GS)
at Cmp 1-4-2 (1) and Ad. mtr. (GS) C.A.
P. Baker: 1XAN/PRS-5 operational
at FSS Motor.

Fire Detail: Co. A.C.D. 42/0
Recon in conjunction with current
operations

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on By MAJAMES E. RAUSE, MAJ, Inf, 33

Signature

Robert C. J. Brandy

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

9 September 1969

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. Cease fire in effect 080630 Sep 69, tactical operations will be limited to security patrols and defense of positions.
b. Omitted.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 - 101700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: Cease fire in effect.

Co A: NIP BS717952

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR

Co C(4): ~~NIP BS753840, 1/1/C BS747840, 2/2/C BS757618.~~
91450-07100 Sec. airlifts to Batangan Cape. CP at cap 1-4-2, 1 platoon local security of cap 1-4-2, 1 platoon screen via BS724252, + platoon local sec to north of E.E. M.M.
2/C: At 1430 hrs airlifts to CAP 1-4-2. Screens west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. NIP via BS764854. Recon Platoon of PCAN screen west of Cape. via BS764854.

Co D: NIP BS753845

4/2/D: NIP BS557988, ambush BS555986

Co E: Recon Platoon provides local security for CAP 1-4-2 and Lt mort section.
NIP via BS773865, ambush via BS776858.

07000 To C.C. all 091600 292.

Mortar Platoon: Med mort sec (GS) at IE MINURMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR.
One (1) sqd Lt mort (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. One (1) sqd, Lt mort (DS) Co A.

E Radar: 1xAN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by: SARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL

9 September 1969

AVR-002

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Also Detail: Co's A, G, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

for *low*
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MSG, Infantry
85

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-ARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th En, 46th Inf			IL Detachment 8561962	FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.				
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Rde			
			Assigned PDY				
			O - 43 O - 42				
			WC - 1 WC - 1				
			EM - 792 EM - 740				
			TOT - 836 TOT - 783				
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 2 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	<i>Richard Cacciato</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By S. FARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF		PS 567967 SS 567967		Hour 0000	Date 10 Sep 69
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour 2400	Date 10 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	1LT J. ANSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		97
2	0010	0015	FOXHOLE REPORT		
			A) 93 18 3 141		97
			B) 0 104 10 140		
			C) 67 16 7 131		
			D) 77 12 8 143		
			E) 88 21 11 93		
			TOTAL 325 171 29 648		
			HHC) 15 117 3 162		
			20 Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX		
3	0050	0105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M Arty	97 90
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M Arty	97 90
5	0250	0310	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Pietrella by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX A		
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 7 years.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 2 No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

8 2/3
5 BN 46 INFBS 567 942
PSB GATORHour
1001Date
10 Sep 69Hour
2400Date
10 Sep 69ITEM
NO.TIME
IN OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

6

0350 0400

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SBT
PETRELLA by PFC BURKS P4
ANNEXA.

7M

9F

Arty

9D

7

0430 0435

4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT

9F

1) 7

5) 7

2) 0

6) 0

3) 0

7) 31

4) 7

8) 38

To Bde SGT. Petrella by PFC BURKS

8

0450 0500

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde EPT
LANG by PFC Burks P.5 ANNEX
A

7M

9F

Arty

9D

9

0505 0510

Reaction Force for Railroad
Stock Recovery will be
D(-) 546 BN PZ 756842
pb str 30 Callsign Yankee
37 freq 64.40 To Capt Lang
by PFC BURKS

9F

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DATE/STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
8 2/3 5BN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 10 SEP 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	10 SEP 69	2100	10 SEP 69		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
10	0530	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 JELLEN by PFC BURKS P6 ANNEX A		
11	0640	0715	while on Patrol K encountered 8 2/3 CO SF 2 VC with carbines at notified 773843. VC fired on K with 18 SAF Ado. Co C then returned fire. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 CARBINE CIA. Other VC escaped. To Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 SEAMAN		
12	0650	0715	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin Annex A P7		
13	0815	0820	From Bde. Request for 1 mine dog approved for 12 Sept 1600 hrs. Bco 26 Engr. 7 soldiers with equipment and 25 cratering charges on South Pd at Bayonet. Pickup at 1630 hrs 12 Sept 69 From Sgt Petrella to Lt White		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3
5th Bn 46th Inf 1981XB

F5B Motor

Hour Date
0001 10 SeptHour Date
2400 10 Sept

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
14.	0800	0845	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf Not sent to BDE because they could not take it	M	NO
				AATY	JD
15.	0850	0900	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin Annex A P9	M	AA
				AATY	JD
16.	0905	0915	From Saber 19. Spotted tunnels and foothills in a bombed out trench at grid 767832. These tunnels lead toward and may go under barbed wire of RP near that grid. To Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman.	BDE	PS
17.	0920		From Bde. Subject: Spot interrogation report VC returnee. A. Tran Thi Than (Female) B. Assistant sgd leader C. 6 Sept 69 AS/732828 D. "C" San Huang "V" office E. C-51 unit Binh Son "O" Force. Unit is composed of 20 Females + 15 males divided into 3 sections 1st equipped with 1-75 mm recoilless		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
59/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198418.		FSB Grator.		Hour 0001	Date 10 Sept 69
				Hour 2400	Date 10 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT.		rifle		
			2nd equipped with 1x60 mm mortar		
			and 1x82 mortar.		
			3rd equipped with 2x carbines +		
			1x M16 and 1x CMC.		
			Unit commander Tru Ong Quan		
			Vinh, his unit usually located		
			Gua Hai hamlet Binh Thanh vil-		
			lage Binh Son district Quang Ngai		
			(exact location unknown) Subject		
			stated unit saw action 2 months ago		
			when he worked with 31st + 91st		
			Co when they attacked Binh Lien		
			village, Binh Son district subject		
			stated unit usually operates		
			with these units.		
18.	0830	0935	From Sabar 79 - Spotted NVA type		
			Khaki shirt and pants near caves		
			at grid BS/793845. People apparent		
			ly in caves. Clothes were taken in		
			on next pass. To Cpt Miller by		
			Sp Seaman		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official			Signature		
BY.					

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 1980

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour
0800

Date

10 Sept

Hour

2400

Date

10 Sept

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

19

0950

1000

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by
Sp Seaman Annex A P10

M

AD

ADTY

JD

20

1000

1005

Warning Order.

BDE

NW

Co (C) be prepared to move to LZ
M-Man by foot on order. It remains
in place and continues present mis-
sionCo D be prepared to move by air
to CAP 142 and assume screening
mission of CAP 142 and LZ M-Man
to prevent enemy infiltration. E-Ac-
con upon Co D effective Co D's arrival
CAP 142. To Bde by Lt White

21

1050

1130

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett
by Sp DeBora Annex A P11

M

AO

ADTY

JD

22

1125

1130

Source I: A2 rating; 1UC Bn.
located w/e of 558873, 555866,
549858, 459832, 459835 at Vinh
Tuy, Son Phuong, Son Tinh. 1UC
pl local force setting up transports

BDE

PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LNB		BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	10 Sept 69	2000 10 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23			CONFIDENTIAL troop group for 6 days at Thais An Binh Tuyen, Tra Binh, Thach Hoa, Son Tra, Son Tinh. Weapons 60mm mortar + individual AK-47 Mission - may attack Binh Son + AF co 197 at same time. They request villagers to get rain coats + cargo. To Capt Miller by Sp Seaman.		
23	1150	1215	Sitrep for 5-46th Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa. Annex A P12. M AATY AD		
24	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46th Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin. Annex A P13. M AATY MB		
25		1350	NOR's called to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin. Annex A P14. M		
26	1400	1405	Sitrep for 5-46th Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin. Annex A P15. M AATY MB		
27		1410	Duo's left to CAP 142. P2 1330 - 756842. BDE FS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on By.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th ABN		BS/567962			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL	Hour	Date	Hour
			1801	10 Sept 69	2400
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
27	1400	1415	To Sp Burnett by Sp. Seaman.		
28	1415	1430	From BDE. H/IT CAU ECA approx 101700 Sept moving south on Hwy 1 then right at Binh Son. En route to 1/2. Will be open to them. From Sgt Sawyer to PFC Martin.		
29	1415	1430	Frag Ord. to Div - Col continues. ADE. MW		
			Local security CAP 142. 1-141/D screens via 774858 to prevent enemy infiltration. 1PH/D screens via 778857 to prevent enemy infiltration. Recon pl. screens west of Ba Tangan Cape via 762851 To Div by Lt White.		
30	1430		Call Bde to Div. Have on dog now will have another at 1600 hrs. Gen Ramsey expressed interest in PSID. Wants us to have available for pending operations. Col Whittington		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5th Bn 46th Inf 1967		BS 567962		Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
30	CONT		informed that it would be taken care of by ADE		
31	1455	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Father M by Sp Seaman Annex A P 16.	ABTY	KS
32	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzen M by Sp Seaman Annex A P 17	ABTY	KS
33	1615	1630	TOL 1540 3/2/A captured on detainee ADE. at 724941. He is Nguyen Hao, 49 yrs old. He was village chief of UAW TUDONG before destroyed. Detainee taken to Binh Son. To Sp Naradzen by Sp Seaman.		KS
34	1630	1645	From ADE while questioning PT's detainee retold them that night before cease fire PT's wounded 2 VC. Detainee had elaborate propaganda material on him this was addressed to American officers men. Propaganda was dated Aug		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
52/3 5 BN 46 INF		B5567962 FSP DEPT	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			2400	10 SEP 69	108969
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
34	CONT		69. Will be sent to Gator. to Sp Fuller by MC Martin.		
35	1645	1650	Action Force for CLOC: Dec PZ 775859 Troop strength 74 Frequency 64.40 Call sign Yankee 37 To Sp Fuller by Sp DeMasa.		
36	1650	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMasa. Annex A P18 M AD AATY HB.		
37	1730	1735	Ref Plans Obj B changed to AS/793857 To Sp Alaradzen by Sp Seaman. BOX PS.		
38	1740	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Alaradzen by MC Martin Annex A P19 M AM AATY HB.		
39	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAS ON DUTY QF		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 7/3 5 BN 46 INF		BS 56796Z CONFIDENTIAL		Hour 0001	Date 10 Sep 69
				Hour 1400	Date 10 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	1900	1905	From 1500-1550 today an APD mission was flown by DIV Chemical in area 0593 1593-0589-1589 negative readings observed. from Bde Cpt Miller to SSG FORSHAG	S 7/3 CO	JF
41	1905	1910	URI - BN CP located at 066920 radius 1400 meters time 10 1815 Sep 69. from Bde Cpt Miller 02 to PFC Burks.	S 7/3 CO	JF
42	1850	1920	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M	JF
43	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 FOX ANNEX A	M	JF
44	2100	2110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 FOX P22 ANNEX A	M	JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP4 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
58N 46INFCONFIDENTIAL
BSC 6 GATORHour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Sep 69 2400 10 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	IN	OUT		
45	2100	2130	Antel-clintal readout of documents captured by B Co 546 10 Sep 69 at 773843 URGENT in Vietnamese was written at top of 1st ITEM (1) a letter announcing a meeting a CHAU THUAN Hamlet probably #2 VIC 772848 in Binh Duc Village Binh Son district scheduled for 0500 hrs. 09 Sept 69 in the house of TAM. (2) The request was from PHAM THI HOWA, guerilla, to join the communist party, dated 30 AUG 69. (3) An order to stop an attack from HO 1 (an AKA for Binh Son district HQS) to all "C" sections. Planned attack is to be postponed from N day at 6 time to some future day due to death of HO CHI	82/3 CO JF notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF		CONFIDENTIAL B B GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 10 Sep 69	Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
45	CONT		MINH. When a new date is selected all "C" sections will submit daily reports to HQ. (4) A personal letter from DUONG MINH THUAN, LBN 621 TRAN QUOC TUAN to BUI KIEU, CHAU THUAN hamlet #5. A letter which reads as follows. Comrade TIEN, orders have been received from the district current affairs section. It has been revealed that activity is to commence shortly. The district current affairs section advises you send a letter to me in which you reveal what tactics will be used and how the attack will be carried out. CHAU Binh hamlet BINH PUC village above letter was date 0700 09 Sept 69.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By S. WARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

SRN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

10 SEP 69

200 SEP 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

45

CONT

Coord of CHAU BINH hamlet
 BS 745855 & 745865. from
 Bde SP/4 Hill to BFC Burles
 to Binh Son by PFC Burles
 at 2150 hrs.

46

2150 2200

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4
 Hill by PFC Burles P23
 ANNEX A.

M

JF

Arty

KB

47

2145 2150

4/2/0 report 1 Co. of VC at
 TRI BINH 4. Intel source
 security police at tri binh
 4. To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4
 FOX

TO BFC

87300

JF

Notified

48

2250 2300

Setup for 546 to Bde SP/4
 Hill by PFC Burles P24
 ANNEX A.

M

JF

Arty

KB

49

2355 2358

Setup for 546 to Bde SP/4
 Hill by SP/4 FOX by B 25 ANNEX

M

JF

Arty

KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 7/3

5 Bn 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL
FSB ColonHour Date
0001 10 Sep 69Hour Date
2400 12 Sep 69ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Summary:

Co. A: Remained in FCA 1.3.5

ordered to cease fire, NRP 716 955

Co. B: Continued defense of FdL
Station, improvement of base defense
and offerance to cease fire.Co. C: Continued screening of
Batangan with NRP's at (C-)

780 846 (3/c) at 783 843

1/c while on security patrol
was engaged by 1st VC at 18 Rb
5 of. Returned fire res. 1x VC

KIA, 1 XM-2 online CIA. 1c

NRP 773.851

Co. D: Continued screening of
Batangan + offerance to cease
fire with NRP's at (A-Cop
4-2, (2/10) 773 856 (2/2/10) 780 863

(3/10) 768 852

Recon: Remained upon (CO) continued
to screen Batangan. NRP 752, 858 +
768, 859.Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official
on By.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87 3541

By: S. NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

5th 46th INF

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

Hour Date

10 Sept 69

2400 10 Sept

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

E. ch. Motors: Med motor part.

(GS) LZ Minster, Mon. 1 sqd of

motor (GS) of Cap 1-4-2, 1 sqd

of motor (GS), Co. A, 1 sqd motor

(GS) FSB Station

Rice Serial: Co. A, C, D

4/2/0 + Recan in conjunction with current ops.

Contacts: 1/c returned as of

at 2 VC. grid 1793 845 100635

resulted 11K Ric 1002 Carline CIA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or official on Dy. ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, 1st, 55

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Robert C.G. Disney

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By SP NARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division

AFDP-EC2

10 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AFDP: AFDP-EC2
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. Cease fire in effect until 100600 hrs Sep 69. Tactical operations will be limited to security patrols and defense of positions.

b. Unaltered.

c. None

2. CONTACTS: 1/C, at 100600 Sep, at BS773043 killed one VC and captured one M-1 machine.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 - 111700 hrs Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-5th Inf continues combined operations NORTHERN BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plt in support of 1969 Accelerated Purification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and expending foodstuffs. Effective 110001, maximum interdictory fires will be fired.

Co A: Continues combined clear and hold operations w/PT Plat 132 and 130 in CAP 1-3-5- PCA. Also expensives and assists in construction of G' via VAN TUNG (2) hamlet, HEP via BS777051, 2/A reserve for POK down.

Co B: Defends POK CANON and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: CP and 1 plat at IN MINH THUAN; and 1 plat reinforces defenses of PHU QUY hamlet BS773043; 1st plat contains VC plat via BS773043.

11 Sep: 1/C attacks at 110615 Sep to seize Obj A (BS773043); Co(-) prepared to exploit.

Upon seizure and search of Obj A, Co(-) attacks to seize and search Obj B; 1/C, reserve, at IN MINH THUAN.

Co D (+) (Recon (PTC)): Night of 10-11 Sep: CP & 1 plat reinforces defenses of CHAU THUAN hamlet (BS773043); 1 plat blocks to south-east; one plat blocks to east and south-east; Recon company via BS768032 to south and south-east.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED BY 1-10-10
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING
DOD DIR 5400.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 8735341

By SP-1 NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

10 September 1969

AFIC-202

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

11 Sep: Co(-) attacks 110630 Sep to seize Obj 1 (B5700058), 1 plat at CHAU THUAN, reserve, and Recon plat continues screening missions.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PRRF in TRI BIEH (1), RRF B555987.

Co E: Recon Plat CPOOH Co D effective 1330 hrs 11 Sep. RRF B5762351.

Mortar Platoons: 1st mort section (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar section(-) (GS) PRR GATOR. One squad light mortar section (GS) CAP 1-4-2. One squad light mortar section (DS) Co A.

E Radar: 12AN/PPS-5 operational at PRR GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

for *Cor*
JAMES E. KEAGUE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

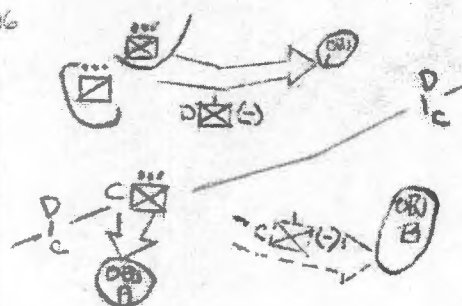
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By: S. NARA Date 2/16/07

86
76



93
78

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0715hrs. 1/c spotted 2 XVC w/wpns.
Loc. 773853 VC fired on 1/c 18Xrd.
S.A.F. 1/c ENG'D. Results 1XVC
KIA, 1Xcarbine CIA other VC
evaded (JOURNAL ITEM #11)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0935hrs. Saber 79 - Spotted NVA
type Khaki shirt & pants near caves
Loc. 793845. people apparently in
caves, next pass close gone.
(JOURNAL ITEM #18)
2. 1330hrs D^{cc} to 142⁽¹⁴⁰⁰⁾
PZ ⁽¹³³⁰⁾ 756842 - LZ 775 859
(JOURNAL ITEM #27)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

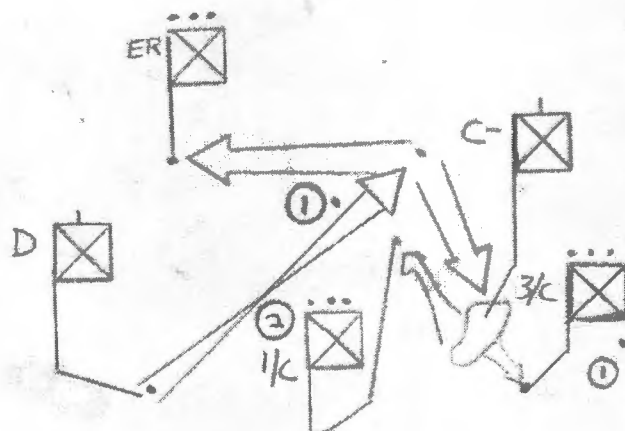
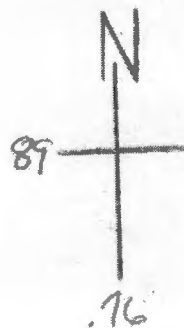
OFFICIAL
Krause
KRAUSE
3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-1ARA Date 2/16/07



Situation Overlay 100001-102400 Sept 69
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS567962			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Sep 69	2400	10 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Rde	
			Assigned FDY			
			O - 43 O - 42			
			WO - 1 WO - 1			
			EM - 796 EM - 745			
			TCF - 840 TCF - 788			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:			
			16 EM (11B) PFC's processed into 5-46		1 asgd to Co A, 1 to B, 14 to C.	
			2 EM (11C), 1 PFC & 1 E6, processed into 5-46		Assigned to Co C	
			1 EM (70A10) PFC processed into 5-46		Assigned to HEC	
5	2330		(U) Casualty Report:		Called to Rde	
			Selle, Robert M, PFC, E [REDACTED]			
			Co A, 5-46 NEI			
			GSW to large toe, rt. foot.			
			27th Surg. Good			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
			CONFIDENTIAL			

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Info removed by VNCA

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-ARA Dat 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S73 5BN46INF		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 11 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 11 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
1	0001	0005	1CT JOHANSTON #SSS FORSHAG ON DUTY. OPEN JOURNAL				94
2	2400	0015	TOC called a priority D/O for 1xUS with bullet wound to the right foot - loss of large toe. D/O called at 2400 complete at 0010 hrs. at LZ GATOR VIP Pad Name - PFC Ronald SUE. Jo Bde	S73 CO			94
3	0055	055	FOXHOLE Report				94
			A) 72 18 3 141				
			B) 0 102 10 144				
			C) 68 17 7 124				
			D) 81 19 8 142				
			E) 87 23 1 93				
			TOT) 328 179 29 644				
			HHC) 18 124 2 167				
				GROUP - 1 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			
4	0055	0105	Sleep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX P I ANNEXA	M			94
				City			LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-213

05567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

0001

11 SEPT 69

2400

15 SEPT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. M	JF	
			SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEXA	JM	
6	0255	0310	Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO BDE. M	JF	
			SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEXA	JM	
7	0355	0405	Sitrep for 546 INF TO Bde SP/4 M	JF	
			JELLEN by SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEXA Art	LM	
8	0450	0450	4.2 expenditure report	JF	
			1 10 5 68		
			2 0 6 1		
			3 1 7 41		
			4 11 8 110		
			To Bde SP/4 BICKI by JSG FORSHAG		
9	0450	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 M	JF	
			JELLEN by PAC Burke P5 Art	LM	
			ANNEX A		
10	0555	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 M	JF	
			BIE BICKI by SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEXA Art	LM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

05/567962

5th Bn 46th INF 1984NB

FSB Gator

Hour
0001

Date

11 Sept 69

Hour

2400

Date

11 Sept

ITEM
NO.

IN

TIME
OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

11

0650

0705

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Biliki
by PFC Martin Annex A PT

M

AM

AATY

LM

12

0735

0740

From Son Tinh, AT 110100 Sept 69
CAP 144 rec 30-35 82 mortar rds.

BDE

AM

From gnd 760823. Arty was called
in. Also heavy SAE were received
2 VC infiltrated refugee village
of Son Kuan. & Son Hia. Results
1-AF KIA, 2 CIV KIA, 3 CIV WIA.

Swept enemy grid with negative
results. To Sp Celphas by PFC
Martin. Location

13

0650

0745

Wgnt NLO was called for 1 US
troop for multiple frag wounds
of head and shoulder region from
friendly claymore. NLO called 0650.
NLO complete 0700. Taken to 91st
eval. Troop's name Garza, Ramon E.
The claymore was not booby trapped
in any way. The man was pulling in
the claymore and apparently he did

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5th Bn 46th Inf 196 118

FSB Coats

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Sept 69

2400

11 Sept

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	CONF		not disconnect the Firing device. From the wire. He either stepped on the Firing device or the safety cap wasn't on and it fired by itself To Sp Celphas by Sp Seamer.		
14	0150		Ref A-9 #2. Moore from the CP actually saw stelle clear his weapon but the FO man, Dennis Wasielka saw someone clear his weapon down by the chopper but could not say for sure if it was stelle.		
15	0800	0805	From Binh Son - At grid 600919 VC wounded 8 civilians At grid 609-933 2 PFCs + Asst Vill chief and 20 PSDF WIA Additional info to follow. To Sp Biliki by PFC Martin	BDE	AM
16	0800	0830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Biliki. by PFC Martin Annex A P8	M	AM
17	0850	0910	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Biliki	M	AM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5013

BS/567962

5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LBS

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Sept 69

2400

11 Sept

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

17 CONT

by PFC Martin Annex A P9

AA TY

LA

18

1000

1030

From Binh Son TOI 110200 Sept 69

Binh Son, An Chau ref camp grid 600-

914 was hit by approx 2 sqds (18 picks)

from 95th A. Received sapper attacks

and approx 20-25 scatchel charges.

Results: 20 WLCW WIA, 5 serious lty,

evac to Chu Lai, 3 PSOF lightly wound-

ed, asst ville chief Binh Van lightly

wounded, 1 CW KIA, 7 homes 80%

destroyed. Mortar Fire was returned

from sub sector hq. Mortar + Arty.

Jlun. 2nd Bn ^{plts} and 1 PAU sqd from

subsector hq. were sent a.s reaction

force. With results. To Sp Bur-

nett by Lt White.

19

1000

1030

Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett

by Sp Seamarr Annex A PIO

M

FS

AA TY

LA

20

1100

1120

Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Bieliaki

by PFC Martin Annex A PU

M

AA

AA TY

LA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS/567962

3rd Bn 46th Inf 198110

F50 Center

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Sept 69

2400

11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Period Covered	
	IN	OUT		Hour	Date
21	1205	1210	TOI 1150 grid 77384.3 1/2 found 2 bunkers and 3 hootches. Are returning to that location to destroy them. To Sp Wardzon by Sp DeBose.	BOE	AD
22	1200	1215	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Anne A #12	M AATY	FS JD
23	1220	1225	From Dec. AT grid 772858 7 packs were wounded by bouncing betty. D/O called 1105 completed 1115. Minute Man 12 D/O 6 packs. Taken to 27 th Surg. Bouncing betty was located right outside CAP 142 wire. Investigation is being conducted to see if mine was planted by Frenchies. To Sp Wardzon by PFC Martin.	BOE	FS
24	1235	1240	From BOE VAI - 11 Sept 69 - 1100 Identification - VIK. Bn size 2000 m radius BS/724836 To Cephus by Sp Seaman	M	AM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) AL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

05/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LNS

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

11 Sept

2400 11 Sept

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

25. 1300 1310 Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp AM AM
Nara-dzon by PFC Martin Annex A P13 AMTY 50.

26. 1455 1500 From Binh Son AT 110200 VC entered BOK AM
Anchoa hamlet 602926. T1006
My hamlet 601925 + VINE XUAN
located 600919 and made contact
with PSDF - Results 3 VC KIA. Captured
2 AK handalers - 2 blocks of C4
3 PSDF WIA, 26 CIV wounded, 10
houses 80% damaged + 1 house 100%
damage 1 machine + 1 Thompson
machine gun. To Sp Nara-dzon by
PFC Martin.

27. 1455 1500 From Binh Son AT 110730 Sept mine BOK AM
detector team while moving by truck
at grd 586948, truck ran off side
of road + crashed. Results 5 PF's
WIA - 2 mine detectors lost. To Sp
Nara-dzon by PFC Martin.

28. 1400 1445 Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Nara-dzon

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		AS/567962			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198213		450 Gator		Hour	Date
				2400	11 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
	In	Out			
28	CONT		by PFC Martin Annex A P 14		
29	1510	1520	From BDE WAI. UWA size 800m meter radius of BS/ 720817 1300 hrs 11 Sept 69	M	190
30	1500	1530	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P 15	M	AM
				AATY	JO
31	1530	1605	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Namdzen by PFC Martin Annex A P 16	M	AM
				AATY	JO
32		1625	NOP ^U called to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P 17	BDE	FS
33	1640	1650	T.O. 1640, 791844, 788844, 785845 2/c found 3 tunnels. All three totaled 25 m. They were fresh and complete. There were fresh foot prints which the dog alerted on. They did not find any mines. The tunnels were blown with crater charges. To Sp Namdzen by Sp DeRose.	BDE	AD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

D14 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 AIB

FSB Gator

Hour
0800

Date

11 Sept

Hour

2400

Date

11 Sept

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

34

1700

1720

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by
1st Lt Martin Annex A P18.

M

AM

ARTY

JO

35

1720

1730

From Binh Son UN at their location
say there is a NVA Bn, part of the
21st Reg at BS 548 896. They are
there to harass the villagers in that
area, now, up to and during the
election. They (Binh Son) request
arty & Air strikes. To Sp Needzen
by Sp Seamon.

BRE

KS

36

1800

1815

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Lt Hutchinson
by Sp Seamon. Annex A P19

M

AM

ARTY

JO

37

1815

1845

Warning order.

1. Aco. Be prepared for extraction Aco
from present loc. 130700. Sept for
admin move to Tra Bong. To Cpt
Longreen by Lt White

MW

2. Bco. Be prepared for relief of
present mission & admin move to
Tra Bong. 170700. Sept. Co D assumes

Bco

MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of
Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

3rd Bn 46th Inf 19th Sept

FSB Grator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

2001

11 Sept

2400

11 Sept

ITEM
NO.

IN

TIME

OUT

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc

37

CONT.

mission of FSB Grator defense eff
140800 Sept. To Cpt Schoop by Lt
White.

3 Coo Be prepared for extraction
from present location 130700 Sept
for admin move to Tra Bang. To
Cpt Perrel by Lt White

Coo

MW

4. Dec. Be prepared for extraction
from present location 140700 Sept
admin move to FSB Grator. Believe

Deco

MW

Co B & assume mission of FSB
Grator defense eff 141800 Sept.
Assigned to TF Gladiator eff
131000 Sept. To Lt Wight by Lt White

5. Deco Continue present missions
Assigned to TF Gladiator 131000 Sept.
To Cpt Church by Lt White

Deco

MW

38

1850

1900

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde
SP14 NARADZAN by PFC BURKS
P20 ANNEX A

M

JF

Atty

BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
823 5 BN 16 INF		CONFIDENTIAL BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 11 Sept 69	Hour 1400 Date
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	1905	1910	URI For Size Unit BS 723819 S2/SCO JF 11 sept 1745 1000m radius notified from Bde LT HUTCHINSON to SST STANG		
40	1925	1930	TO 1 1855 Co A received S2/SCO JF 25-30 MSAF from EG. notified 716 941. returned SAF & mortar fire - neg casualties friendly enemy: unknown from Bde SP/4 FULLER to SP/4 FOX		
41	1955	2005	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 M JF NARADZAY & SP/4 FOX Rtg 90 PZ1 ANNEX A.		
42	2005	2035	TOC called priority 0/0 for SI CoD JF Co D at 775859 (CAP 42) notified for 1 USX with cut hand due to bayonet cut while chopping ice. NAME WHITCHER 2ND PLAT taken to 27 SURG. To Bde		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of
Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

5BN46INF

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB SATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11/2/69

2100

1/2/69

ITEM
NO.

IN

TIME

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

42

CONT

SP4 Thacker by SSG FORSAAG

43

2050

2105

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT

M

9P

SAUER by SP4 FOX P 22ANNEXA

Rty

9D

44

2105

2110

From Bde operation to the
west postponed at least 24
hrs. movement of CP
postponed also. more info
to follow. from Cpt Louley
to LT JOHNSON

S2/3 Co

Notified

Co's A, B, C, D

Notified

45

2150

2155

Ref Maj Doney's location
board. Board will be posted
each night with 6 digit location
of each unit in field and loc
of nearest permanent US base
(ZUM CAP BASES ETC) to each
unit in addition to the 6 digit loc.
Board will be taken to morning
briefing for S2/3 4/5. SSG FORSHAG

9P

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

8 2/3

BS 567962

5 BW 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc

46

2155

2200

Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde

M

JL

SPA Hacker by SP4 FOX

Mtg

JD

P23 ANNEX A

47

2250

2300

Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SPA

M

JL

Hacker by PFC Burks P24 ANNEX A

Mtg

JD

48

2315

2320

TOI 1610 Hrs. while on patrol

S 2/3 CO

JL

CAP 145 was directed to

notified

sweep area where enemy

artillery mission was called

while sweeping at grid

724 788. They observed 2 VC

w/ rifles running from 724 788

west. Cap 145 engaged with

SAF and swept with neg

Casualties & neg results.

from Bde SGT SAUER to PFC BURKS

49

2350

2459

Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP4

M

JL

Hacker by PFC Burks P

Mtg

JD

25 ANNEX A

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S 2/3
5 Bn 46th INF

BS 567962

SPB Hoteu

0001

11 Sept 69

2400

11 Sept 69

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

Summary:

Co. A: Continued combined
clear + hold operation with
AF Plot 132 + 180 in Cap 1-3-5
FCA. NAP BS 717956. And makes
at 721956 + 723954.

Co. B: Continued defense of Hoteu
Hoteu + improvement of base defense.

Co. C: C- at LZ MM for
security with 2/c risk of the
key refugee hamlet BS 783845 as security.

Co. D Recon: down west of
Baton Rouge Cape to prevent enemy
infiltration + provide security for
Cap 1-4-2. D- at Cap 1-4-2 NAP
4/2/D: Continued combined operation
with PFF in his link (1) NAP BS 557888

Motors: Mex mtr. section (GS)
LZ MM. 1st mtr sec (GS) FSB
Hoteu. One sqd 1st mtr section (GS)
Cap 1-4-2. One sqd 1st mtr (GS) Co. A.

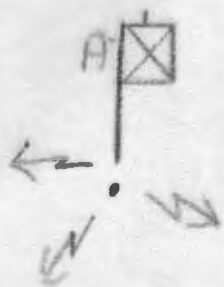
Rice Serial: Co. A, C, D, Recon
4/2/D in conjunction with

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

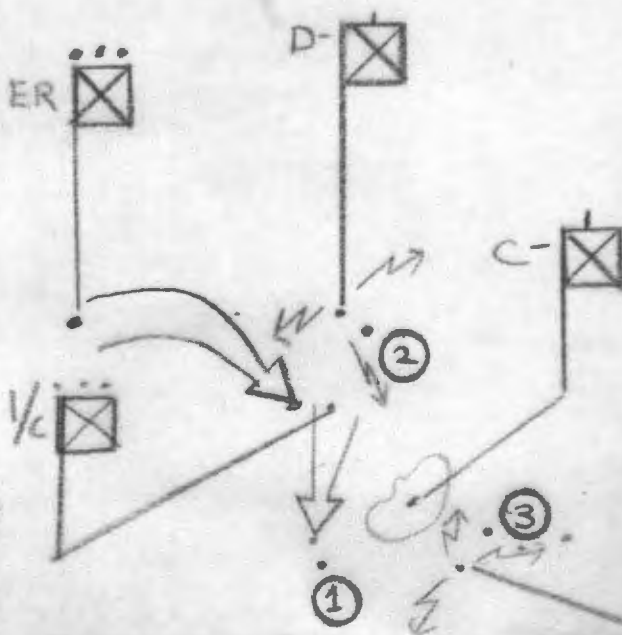
CONFIDENTIAL



①

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR



GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1855hrs ^{co} Recd. 25-30 x rds. SAF.
E.N. Loc. 716941 (JOURNAL ITEM # 40)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

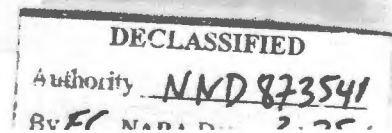
1. 1150 hrs. $\frac{1}{2}$ FD. 2X bunkers & 3X hootches
Loc. 773 843 returning to destroy
(JOURNAL ITEM # 21)
2. 1220 hrs. ^{co} Loc. 772858 7X packs wounded
by bouncing betty (JOURNAL ITEM # 23)
3. 1640 hrs. $\frac{2}{3}$ FD. 3X tunnels all 25 meters, were
fresh & complete Loc. 791844, 788844, & 795845
(JOURNAL ITEM # 33)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn, 46th Infantry

BS 567962
APO SF 96219

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN.

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

0700 (U) All personnel made formation, then reported
to work at the section. Status report made
up and turned into the Orderly Room.

0820 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched for water run.

0825 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched for ammo run.

1310 (U) Hook sorties for 12 Sep 69 were requested
by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded
to Bde 4.

1425 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched to BMK yard for
empty barrels.

2000. (U) S4 continued a normal day of activities.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By EC NARA Date 3-25-01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS567962	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001	11 Sep 69 2400 11 Sep 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0720		(U) Casualty Report: SP4 Raymond E. Garza NBI Co A Accidentally fired Claymore mine. Frag wounds in shoulders and upper torso. 27th Surg. Good	Called to Bde	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned PDY O - 43 O - 42 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 805 EM - 748 TOT - 849 TOT - 791	Called to Bde	
5	1105		(U) Casualty Report Blochwitz, Raymond E Co D MFW to head and shoulder. Jones, Terry L Co D FW to both legs, rt arm, rt hip. Person, Robert L Co D MFW to both legs, left arm. Cornwell, Thomas G Co D MFW in both legs, left arm. Ramirez, Geronimo Jr Co D Co D FW to left leg Tharp, Anthony Co D MFW to rt leg Kaler, Michael Co D FW in left leg All wounds suffered upon detonation of enemy mine; Tharp treated in field; others taken to 27th Surg; Prog-Good.	Called to Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By EC NARA Date 3-25-0

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDA-BCZ

11 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDA-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Platoon. Co A continues combined operations with PF Platoon 132 and 180. Co C and Co D search and clear suspect enemy locations via BATANGAN CAPE.

b. None
c. None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 - 121700 hrs Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues combined OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Platoon with support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding food stuffs. An CP moves by air to TRA BONG HF Camp in preparation for OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with PF Platoon 132 and 180 in CAP 1-3-5 PCA. REF BS717946.

2/A: Reaction force for FSB GAFOR.

Co B: Defends FSB GAFOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: CP and one platoon of LZ MINUTEMAN to provide local security. Two platoons at PHU QUY refugee hamlet BS763045 to provide local security.

Co D & Recon Platoon: Screen west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and one platoon at CAP 1-4-2. One platoon screen via BS772854. E Recon GPON Co D. Screens via BS772852.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with FSBF in TRI BICH (1).
REF BS597988

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOB DTR 5200

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-8

CONFIDENTIAL

11 September 1969

AVIF-BC2

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E Recon Plat: GREEN Co B.

Mortar Plat: Med mort section (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec(-) (GS) FSB GATOR. One sqd lt mort section (GS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd lt mort section (GS) with Co A.

E Radar: 1200/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: 7-KB WIA (MINE)

CD
ROBERT C. DINEY
MAJ, Infantry
S5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-0

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page/No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
8 2/3 JBU46 INF		CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 12 SEP 69	Hour 2400 Date SEP 69
ITEM NO.	IN	TIME	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0010		1CTV JOHNSTON & SSS FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL JF		
2	0105	0100		Fox hole report- JF		
				A 78 18 3 141		
				B 0 102 10 143		
				C 82 14 7 126		
				D 80 19 8 142		
				E 89 21 1 94		
				TOT 329 174 29 646		
				HHC 17 122 2 165		
				To Bde Helix by SP4 BUEKS		
3	0105	0115		from Helix 22 701 145 7 8 2/3 CO JF		
				to guid 661015 Helix 22 notified		
				Observed 60VC in open		
				VIC CAP 134 Called Rtg		
				results UNK at this time		
				From Bde SP4 JELLEN to SP4 GAUSE		
4	0050	0115		Sched for 506 INF to Bde SP4 JF		
				JELLEN by PFC Bunko P1 Rtg KB		
				ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 43
5 BN 46 INF

BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL
FOR GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 SEP 68	2100	17 SEP 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0150	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 CALHOUN by SP4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
6	0250	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC Burks P3 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
7	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC Burks P4 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
8	0450	0455	4.2 expenditure report. 1) 6 5) 26 2) 0 6) 1 3) 7 7) 40 4) 13 8) 67 To Bde SP4 JEWELL by SSG FORSHAG		JF
9	0450	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P5 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
10	0550	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P6 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
11	0650	0705	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Petrella		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No 3 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation
SAB

Location
OS 567962

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L1B

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 12 Sept

2400 12 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

11 CONT by Sp Seaman Annex A P7

12 0755 0800 Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin Annex A P8 M AATY AM KB

13 0850 0900 Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A P9 M AATY AM KB

14 0955 1005 Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin Annex A P10 M AATY AM KB

15 1050 1100 While on patrol 1/D at grid 769860 Found 2 anti personal mines 5" diameter buried in ground. Pressure release type mine. Mine blown in place. Mines were detected by mine detector. Mine dog walked past mines. Mine dog will be sent back as soon as possible. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin. BOE AM

16 1055 1100 From Bde. Implementation and preparation of OP Plan 11-69 is cancelled

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

AS/547902

From

To

3rd On 46th Inf 198/10

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Sept

200

12 Sept 69

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

No

In

Out

16

CONT.

will be kept in reference file no further planning is directed. From Sgt Petrella to ALC Martin.

17

1100

1120

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Seaman Annex A P 11

M

AS

ABTY

AB

18

1145

1150

From Bde - Warning order. Maintain 1co on 1hr standby. 2co on 4hr standby. For possible mission of reinforcing Aero Scout platoon conducting BDA in VIC 0690. Effective date 130600 to 161200 Sept 69. From Sgt Petrella to Sp Dehesa.

53

AS.

19

1150

1210

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Dehesa Annex A P 12

M

AD

ABTY

LM

20

1220

1225

NAT's called to Sp Naradzian by ALC Martin Annex A P 13

BDE

AM

21

1300

1305

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzian

AL

AM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
52/3			OS/567462	From	To		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
21	CONT		by PFC Martin Annex A P24	0001	12 Sept	2400	12 Sept
22	1350	1405	Sitrep for 5-46 Int to Sp Waradzer by PFC Martin Annex A P15				
23	1410	1420	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son and Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son - Son Tinh C. For cardon + search operations TR 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district 52, DINC rep, NPPF and U.S. HOI CHANH. The team is augmented by 5-46 Int medevac team. A composite sqd of Da working with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) to eliminate w/ux1 Also working with PF Mts 132, 180 in CAP 135 AD. D. Neg E. Neg. To Sp Calphas by Sgt. Strong.				
24	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5-46 Int to Sp Waradzer				

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No 6 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S NO

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

85/567962

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 4th Inf 198118

FSB Gator.

0001

12 Sept 69

2400

12 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

24	CONT		by PFC Martin. Annex A P16	AATY	LM
----	------	--	----------------------------	------	----

25	1555	1605	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by PFC Martin. Annex A P17	A AATY	AM LM
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

26	1655	1705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Stang Annex A P18	A AATY	AM LM
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

27	1650	1716	1 pack with 101 Temp from E-Accor was D/O. pack's name, Spinks. D/O called 1650 D/O complete 1716. Taken to 27th Surg. gnd. 792852.	SI, Ego	AO
----	------	------	--	---------	----

28	1720	1745	From Sabar 18 gnd 793852. Near the shore, sabar found what ap- peared to be a living area. He spot- ted clothes and packs outside of a cove. There was also fresh droppings and one fresh grave. Expanded on Area. To Sp Thacker by Sp DeHesa.	BOE	AO
----	------	------	--	-----	----

29	1750	1755	From San Tinb CAP 146 TEL 0810 Enemy grid 703794 Received heavy		
----	------	------	--	--	--

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/561962

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 4th Inf 198115

FSB Center

0001

12 Sept 69

2400

12 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29			CONT. SAE. Returned fire with SAE and called arty. Arty was called and they were still receiving SAE. Air strike was called at 1250. They are now sweeping area. To Capt Miller by Sp De Rosa.		
30	1755	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 to Sp Nara-dzen by APC Martin Annex A P19.	M ARTY	AA AA
31	1855	1900	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
32	1855	1905	Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M arty	JF LM
33	1930	1935	at Cap 134 at 1300hrs received S2/3 Co Chien Hoi from BT623007 notified Name PHUNG HAI ANH 18 yrs old Unit 95 Sapper Co 45th BN / 134 Reg the 134 Reg Commander is NGUYEN BA		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

SZ/3
5BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Sept 69

2400

12 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33	CONT		NIEM It is believed 134 Reg is Province local force reg. also stated VC located at 673922-625917-664926. Chien Hoi evaced to Binh Son from Bde SP4 FULLER to SP4 FOX		
34	1950	2005	Sitrep started to Bde of 546 INF to SP4 BURNETT by SP4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M atg	JH LM
35	2010	2045	To Cpt Parcell of CoC. Continue on present mission, be prepared to be extracted from LZ 1111 at first light Sunday morning by KT JOHANSTON OIC		JH
36	2045	2050	at 2025 hrs at 773854 E Recon while in night loc heard voices 200 m to their front call for illum and at 2030 hrs E Recon received	SZ/3 CO notified	JH

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5.6n 4/6th Inf.

FSB Jolon

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued combined		
			clear + hold operations with PF		
			plts 132 + 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA		
			NAP at 717953, ambushed at BS		
			721954 + 723953		
			Co. B: Continued defense of Fald		
			station + improvement of base defense		
			Co. C: Remained as security for		
			LZ Minute Man (NAP at LZMM), with		
			2 plts as security for Plus Day		
			Refugee Camp BS 785845.		
			Co. D + Recon: Acremed used of		
			Batongan Cape, + provided security		
			Cap 1-4-2. Co. D C + one plt at Cap		
			1-4-2. Recon Opern Co. D, screened		
			+ ambushed in BS 778854 + 774857		
			4/2/D: Continued consolidation operation		
			with P SAF in Tri Bunk # (1) NAP		
			BS 554986.		
			Echo Mtn: Med mtn rec (GS) at LZMM, ch		
			mtn rec (GS) at Mtn. Mtn rec (GS) Cap 1-4-2		
			One pl. Mtn rec (GS) Co. A.		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

8243
5 BN 46 INF

BS 56796Z
FSB GATOR

0001

1280169

2400

128169

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			

36 CONT

10020 rd AK47 SAF fire
82 to 3 M79 rds. also received
sporadic SAF, broke contact
and fired 81mm mortar from
Cap 142 Recon will check out
area at 1st Light. Est en loc
775850 est size en force 7
to 12 vc neg friendly Casualties.
To Bde SP4 FULLER by PFC
Bunks.

37 2105 2110

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4
FULLER by SP4 FOX P22
ANNEX A

M

arty

JK

LM

38 2155 2205

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4
FULLER by SP4 FOX P23 ANNEX A

M

arty

JK

LM

39 2255 2300

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT SAUER
by SP4 FOX P24 ANNEX A

M

arty

JK

LM

40 2355 2358

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT
SAUER by SP4 FOX P25 ANNEX A

M

arty

JK

LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

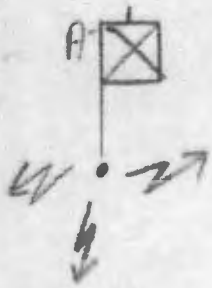
Signature
Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

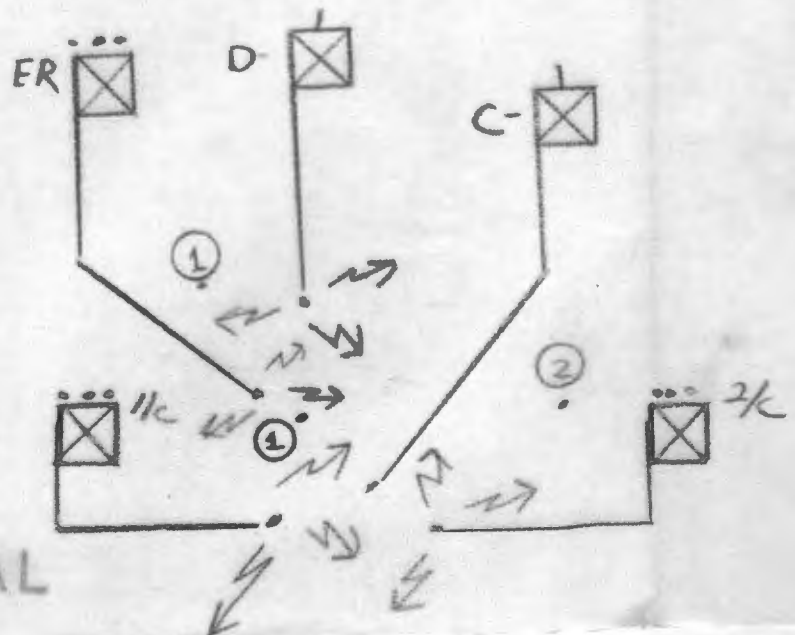
Situation Overlay 120001-122400 Sept 69

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 2025 hrs. E-Recon. while in night loc. heard voices 200 meters to their front, called for illum, 2030 hrs. Rec'd. 10-20x rds. AK-47 S.A.F. & 2 to 3 x m-79 rds. EST. EN. Loc. 725850, 7-12x VC. (JOURNAL ITEM # 36)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1050 hrs. 1/D^{CO} Loc. 769860 Fd. 2x anti-personal mines 5" diameter pressure release type. (JOURNAL ITEM # 15)
2. 1720 hrs. Saber '18 Loc. 793852 Fd. which appeared to be a living area, spotted clothes & packs outside of a cave. (JOURNAL ITEM # 28)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 9th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCX

12 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCX
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. 5-46 Inf continues OPERATION HANFURST BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A continues combined operations w/FF Plat 132 and 180. Co C and Co D provide local security for 12 MINUTEMAN and CAP 142 respectively; also, screen west of BATANGAN Cape to prevent enemy infiltration.
- b. None
- c. None

2. CONTACTS

None

3. SUMMARY PLANS, 121700-131700 hrs Sep 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues combined OPERATION HANFURST BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuff. Bn(-) is prepared to react with 1 Co on 1 hour's notice and 2 Co's on 4 hour's notice to reinforce Aero Scout Plat conducting BDA via BS0690, effective 130600-161200 hrs Sep 69.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with FF Plat 132 and 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA. HEP BS717952. Ambushes at BS721954 and BS722952.

Co B: Defends FSB CANTON.

Co C: CP and one plat ^{at} of 12 MINUTEMAN to provide local security. Two plato at PHU (NY Refugee Market BS763345) to provide local security.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AYDF-BCZ

12 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B & Recon Plat: Screen west of BATAAN Cape to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and one platoon at CAP 1-4-2. One plat screen via BS772857. E Recon GPOCH Co B. Sorcoma via BS772852. Ambush BS773854 and BS774857.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NW BS554986.

Co E Recon Plat: GPOCH Co B. Ambush BS772852.

Mortar Plat: Med mort section (GS) IN KINHTRAM. Light mort section (-) (GS) FIB GATOR. One sqd light mort section (GS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd light mort section (GS) with Co A.

R Radar: 12A1/P-3-5 operational at FIB GATOR.

Rice Denials: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES
None

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
83

2
CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED AT NTP
DISTRIBUTION
100-100-100

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out					
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL				JP
2	0015	0020	Foxhole report -				JP
			A	70	17	3	139
			B	0	102	10	142
			C	85	17	7	127
			D	74	18	8	136
			E	89	20	1	94
			TOT	318	174	29	638
			HHC	17	126	2	167
			X Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 FOX				
3	0050	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 JELLEN by PFC BURKS P1ANNEXA			M	JP
4	0155	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 FOX P2ANNEXA			M	JP
5	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 FOX P4ANNEXA			M	JP

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 567962

From

To

5 BN 16 INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001/13 Sept 69

2400/13 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			
6	0455	0459	UR Snatch for 13 Sept 69 N-88 grid line S-83 grid line W-73 grid line E Ocean No order or priority from Cpt Lang to SP4 Fox		JF
7	0455	0500	4.2 expenditure report - 1) 6 5) 33 2) 0 6) 3 3) 13 7) 20 4) 19 8) 56 To Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX		JF
8	0455	0500	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX P5 ANNEXA	M atg	JF JA
9	0505	0510	Reaction force Rail Road Stacks E Recon PZ Call sign Hotel 37 for 63.20 Str 31 To Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX	Co E Recon notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5 BN 46 INFCONFIDENTIAL
FSB GATORFrom
Hour

Date

To
Hour

Date

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	0525	0530	at 0500 hrs an unidentified Helicopter made a forced landing at LZ GATOR arty hill pad. The chopper had been shot up over of George during early morning hours. Bde to Cpt Lang by LT JOHNSTON	S 2/3 CO notified	JH

11	0545	0550	LATE ENTRY: Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX	M arty	JH JD
----	------	------	--	--------	----------

12	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 inf to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	M arty	JH JD
----	------	------	--	--------	----------

13	0600	0605	From Binh Son: Village of AN PHONG (1) BS 476875 at base of OP GEORGE was hit by VC utilizing SAF & mortars and was over-run. 4 PF KIA, 1 Marine KIA & 1 PF WIA. Capt Houghton request	S 2/3 CO notified	JH
----	------	------	--	-------------------	----

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

C 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5B1046INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Sept 69

2100

13 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			
13	CONT		helicopters to lift 150 VN to help. Plans also include CA of 1 Company from 152 INF for reinforcement. From Capt Hampton LNO Bunker to Capt Lang by 1LT HANSTON		
14	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Sp Bialicki by PFC Martin. Annex A P7	M AATY	AM JD
15	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Sp Bialicki by Sp Seamon Annex A P8	M AATY	AM JD
16	0835	0840	Air msg. 36, 12 Aug 69. E-Melon checked BOE out on grid 775 850 with neg results. To Sp Celphusky Sp Seamon.		FS
17	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Sp Bialicki by PFC Martin. Annex A P9	M AATY	AM JD
18	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Sp Bialicki by PFC Martin. Annex A P10	M AATY	AM JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 1981113

BS/567962

0001

13 Sept

0400

13 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			
19	1055	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Seaman.	M AATY	FS JD
20	1150	1200	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Cpt Miller by Sp DeAsa. Annex A P12	M AATY	AD KB
21	1200		5/46 Inf assumes control of A/CAN		
22	1200	1205	From BOE UH1 LINK size radius 600m BS/687940 As of 1030 hrs From Cpt Miller to Sp DeAsa.	M	AD
23	1250	1340	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzan by Sgt Stang Annex A P13	M AATY	AS KB
24	1350	1415	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Calphas by Sp DeAsa. Annex A P14	M AATY	AD KB
25	1425		NORs called to Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang. Annex A P15	BOE	AS
26	1450	1515	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzan by Sp DeAsa. Annex A P16	M AATY	AD KB
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/561962

From

To

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 AIB

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Sept

2400

13 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			

27	1550	1620	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeAnn. Annex A P17	M ARTY	RD KB
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

28	1650	1715	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Nardzen by Sp DeAnn. Annex A P18	M ARTY	RD KB
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

29	1750	1840	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Nardzen by PFC Martin Annex A P19	M ARTY	AN KB
----	------	------	--	-----------	----------

30	1845	1850	To Co A, Co B, & Co C. An event you are deployed to west on operations, the artillery reg. will be 62.85 with call sign of Weedy projects. by PFC Burleso		JF
----	------	------	--	--	----

31	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Rde SpA Burnett by SP4 FOX P20ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
----	------	------	--	-----------	----------

32	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
----	------	------	--	--	----

33	1910	1930	Priority 90 for Co D for NUS 82/3 Co notified JF		
----	------	------	--	--	--

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 100TH

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 7/3

BS 567962

From

To

56W 46 INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

1000

13 Sept 69

2100

Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

33	CONT.		with uncontrollable temp of 114° NAME: JOHNSTON taken to 91 EVAC. 31 CO D notified to Bde by BPT Barlos		
----	-------	--	---	--	--

34	1955	2000	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M Bennett by SPA FOX P21 ANNEXA Artz		JE KB
----	------	------	--	--	----------

35	2040	2045	at 2023 A1-1CAV received 5 incoming 82 mm mortars. 1 was dud & 2 landed outside perimeter enemy grid 712 897. Return 50 Cal mortars & Artz. SPA Thacker by SPA FOX	875 CO Notified	JE
----	------	------	--	--------------------	----

36	2055	2100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA Thacker by SPA FOX P22 ANNEX A. Artz	M Artz	JE KB
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

37	2115	2120	The Bde returns push 32.20 will be used by forward BN TOC to talk with Bde on BDES CMD Push from LT		JE
----	------	------	---	--	----

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

82/3
58046 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0601	13 Sept 68	2400	13 Sept 68

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37	0000		Smalling Bde Signal Officer To PFC BURKS.		
38	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P 23 ANNEXA	ML at 5	HT KB
39	2250	2255	Ref #36 Change The Bde Retrans push 0600 will be used to forward BN TOC to talk to Bde on Bde's line Push. from LT Smalling to SP/4 FOX		HT
40	2250	2300	Sitrep to Bde SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX P 24 ANNEXA	ML at 5	HT KB
41	2235	2240	Actual readout report- PFC TRAN DINH HOANG B2 Sgt 3rd Plat 10 Co G BN 21st Reg 2 NVA DIV joined the NVA on 22 July 68, entered South VN Oct '68 upon CKC educ H.S. Captured	82/3 Co notified 500850	HT

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

8213
5 BN 16 INF

BS 473 866
TSB BATOR

0001 13 Sept 69 2100 13 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
41 CONT			by RF Co at BS 473 866 at 1530 hrs. He stated 21st Reg HQ located at BS/ 455 857 and area 432 832 has many natural tunnels. stated they had been in Son Tinh area about a month. They have 4 radios 1 with each Co. . Also have 1-60 mm mortar and 1-82 mm mortar. He stated he infiltrated with about 400 people last OCT. This was his 2nd operation. The 1st was in QUANG NAM province. They were to return to NVN after operation. His position was a carrier of B40 rounds and did not know of future plans or why they attacked OP GEORGE G Bde SFA Jellen by BFC BURKS		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

01

Hour

Date _____

Hour 70

Date 7/1/78

1000

13 Sept 69

210

15 Sept 67

tem

Time

20

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initial	
---------	--

42

2355

2358

Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SPK

Mr

8.7

DEEN, SPA FOX P 25 ANNEX A

Art

KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

82/3

5th Bn 46th Inf

CONFIDENTIAL
FSB 26th

0001

13 Sept 69

2400

13 Sept 69

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initial

No

In

Out

Summary:

Co. A remained in Cap 1-3-5

FEA. 2 pts lifted to Cap 1-3-4

+ 1-3, to provide security at falls.

Co. B: Continued defense of FSB 26th, improvement of base defense

Co. C: Remained in defense of LZ Minute Man with 2 pts as security for the Army refugee camp BS 783 845.

Co. D: Remained on Cap 1-4-2 as security.

4/2/0: Continued combined operations with PSOS in the Binh Thuan area.

Echo 11th: Moved into sec (AS) at LZ Minute Man. Id. into sec (AS) at Cap 1-4-2. One squad of into (AS) at FSB 26th. One squad of into (AS) with Co A.

A/1-1 (Co): Continued to move along route closer.

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Other Person

Robert C.G. Disney, MAJ, Inf, 83

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Robert C.G. Disney

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 2023 hrs. A HICAV Rec'd. 5x 82mm mortar.
Rds. 1x was dud & 2x landed outside per.
EN. Loc. 712897 (JOURNAL ITEM #35)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

VR & Snatch Box N-88 ; S-83 JW-73,
E-Ocean no order or priority

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

DISNEY
S-3

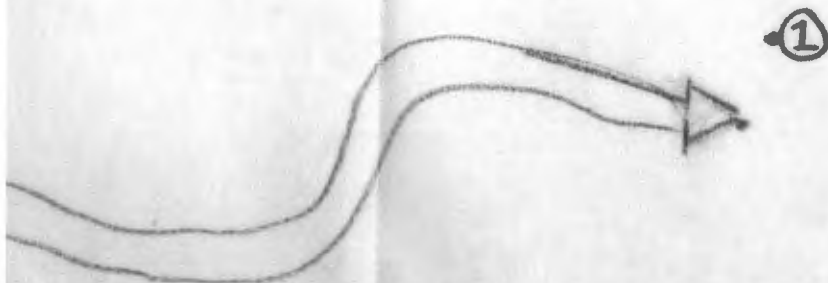
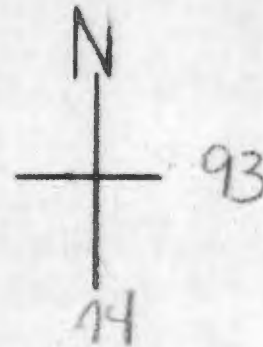
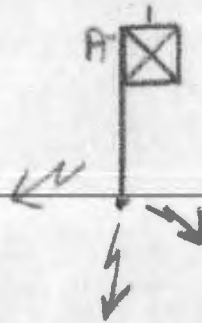
Situation Overlay 130001 - 132400 Sept 69

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



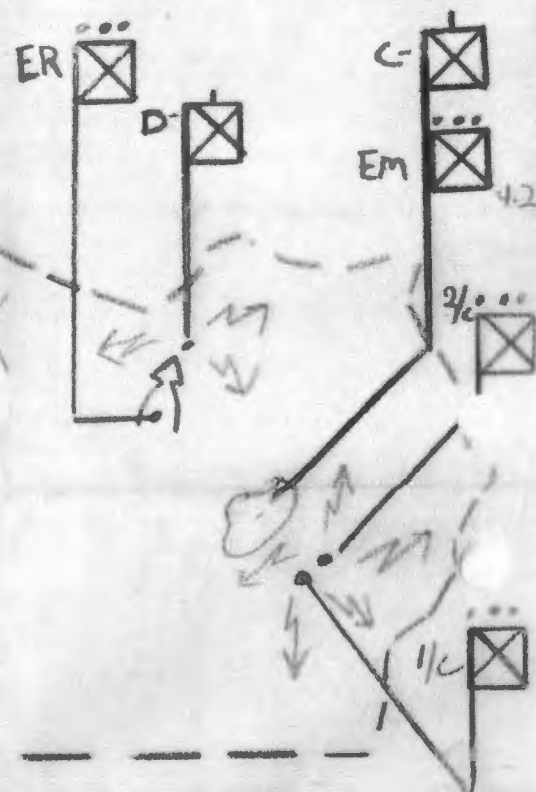
1/10



93
14

①

VR &
SNATCH
BOX



86
67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator B8567762	FROM	TO	
			DATE	HOUR	DATE
			13 Sep 69	2400	13 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Meeting			
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		
		Assigned PDY			
		O - 43 O - 41			
		WO - 1 WO - 1			
		EM - 794 EM - 744			
		TOT - 838 TOT - 786			
4	0930	(C) Visitors: COL Jere Whittington visited LZ Gator and was received by LTC Wagner.			
5	1000	(C) Awards Ceremony: LTC Wagner presented members of 5-46 with 3 Bronze Stars for Valor, 1 ARCM for Valor, 1 ARCM for Service, Monthly Safety Award, Driver of the Month Award.			
6		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
7	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-JUC

13 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-JUC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. TF 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HARTUCKET BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A continues combined operations with TF Plat 132 and 180. Co C and Co D provide local security for LE MINUTEMAN and CAP 1-4-2 respectively; also, screen west of DATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. A Trp/1-1 Coy.

b. None

c. None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 - 141700 hrs Sep 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46th Inf continues combine OPERATION HARTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs. Bn(-) is prepared to react with 1 Co on 1 hour's notice and 2 Co's on 4 hour's notice to reinforce Aero Scout Plat conducting BSA via BAO690, effective 130600 - 161200 hrs Sep 69. TF(-) provides local security for District Polls.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with TF Plat 132 and 180 in CAP 1-5-5 POA. HRP 05717952. 1/A & 2/A provides local security for district elections at CAPS 1-3-1 and 1-3-4 respectively.

Co B: Defends FUB GATON.

Co C: OP and 2 plat at LE MINUTEMAN to provide local security. At 140600 hrs moves by air to BSA BOSC Special Forces Camp. Will be on 1 hr stand-by; react on force for aero scouts.

DECLASSIFIED BY 3-YEAR INTERIM

DECLASSIFIED DATE 11 2000

100 11 2000 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AYIF-302

13 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D & Recon Platoon: Screen west of BATAKIAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and two platoons at CAP 1-4-2. At 131500 hrs one platoon Co D moves by air to LE MINH THUAN and then by foot to PHU GIU refugee camp via B3704846, to provide local security for district elections.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSIF in THI BINH (1).
REF B3554986.

Co E Recon Platoon: ORIGIN Co B. REF CAP 1-4-2.

Mortar Platoon: Med mort section (GS) LE MINH THUAN. Light mort section (-) (GS) PSB GATOR: One sqd light mort section (GS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd light mort section (GS) with Co A.

E Radar: 12AN/PPS-5 operational at PSB GATOR.

A T-1/1 Coy: Conducts reconnaissance in force along Route Olanhar (See Frag Order 25-69). REF via B3758660.

Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Platoon, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT G. G. DUNN
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
5th Bn, 46th Infantry
PAB GATON (00567362)
122300 Sep 69

Frang Order 25-69 (OPERATION HATASHAN BUSH)

1. Task Org: No change except A/1-1 Coy O-CON effective 130600 Sep 69.
2. SITUATION: OVN holds local elections on 14 Sep 1969. Polling places: TAN II (00625005), SON TRA (00620012), CHAN THUAN I (00705062) PHU THUAN (00712975), LE THUY (II) (00694975).
3. MISSION:
5-46th Inf continues the attack & provides security for polling places within AO.
a. Co A(-): Remains in CAP 1-3-5 FCA & continues combined operations with IF Plats 132, 100. Remains on 4 hour alert (Reaction Force)
2/A: Prepares for air movement to CAP 1-3-4 FCA on 13 Sep (on orders). Displaces on order to secure polls at TAN II (00625005) & SON TRA (00620012)
1/A: Prepares for air lift to CAP 1-3-1 FCA on 13 Sep (on orders). Displaces on order to secure polls at PHU THUAN (00712975) & LE THUY (II) (00694975). One mine dog team attached off 171200 Sep.
Co B: Continues defense of PAB GATON & improvement of base defense. Remains on 4 hour alert (rear force)
Co C: Remains via HINH PHU & PHU QUY refugee camp (00704046) as security. One 140600 Sep moves to LE HINH PHU & prepares for airlift to TRA BANG.
Co D: (a) Continues to provide security for CAP 1-4-2. (b) Assumes responsibility for security of LE HINH PHU effective 130900 Sep. (c) One (1) platoon airlifted at 131400 Sep from CAP 1-4-2 to LE HINH PHU, moves overland to PHU QUY Refugee Camp (00704046) HLF 131700 Sep & provides security. (d) Mine dog requested off 0600 13 Sep. (Negative as of 0600 13 Sep requested again).
1/D: Current mission & MI rear force.
Co E: Continues to screen HATASHAN OVN from enemy infiltration & prepares to assume responsibility for security CAP 1-4-2, on order 13 Sep & pull security for CHAN THUAN I (00705062)
A/1-1 Coy: Combats route recon of Route Glacis (see overlay) & HLF estimated via 00730000.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUMENTS: None.

Distribution: Frang Order 25-69

WAGNER
LNU

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DISSEM
53

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page/No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

 52/3
 5BN 46 INF

 CONECTICUT
 FSB GATOR

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Sept 69

2400

14 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001	0005	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAS ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JK
2	00	0	Foxhole report A) 77 16 3 138 B) 0 99 10 140 C) 89 17 7 126 D) 73 20 8 135 E) 88 19 1 94 TOT) 325 171 29 633 HHC) 17 126 2 166 To Bde by SP4 FOX		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SEAT Petrelle by SP4 FOX P1 ANNEXA City	M	JK
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SEAT by SP4 FOX P2 ANNEXA	M	JK
5	0305	0345	1/c called for priority D/O for 1x US with 104° temp suspect malaria at 783843 at 0305	ST-2-3 Confirmed	JK

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

8 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 561962

5BN46INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Sept 69

2400

14 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
5	CONT		Name EGELSTON taken to 91 EVAC % Completed 0345 To Bde SGT PETRELLA by SSS folding		
6	0255	0300	Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEXA Rty	M	9F LM
7	0355	0400	Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA by SP4 FOX P4 ANNEXA	M Rty	9F LM
8	0440	0450	VR snatch for 14 Sept N 88 GL, 583 GL, W 73 GL, & E Ocean from Capt Long to SP4 FOX		9F L
9	0450	0455	4.2 mortar report 1) 6 5) 44 2) 0 6) 4 3) 16 7) 6 4) 22 8) 57 To Bde SP4 BIELIEKE by SP4 FOX		9F
10	0455	0500	Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	9F

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3
5 BN 46 INFBS 567 962
FSB GATORFrom
Hour Date
0001 14 Sept 69To
Hour Date
2400 14 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
10	CONT		BIELEKE by SPA FOX	Anty	LM
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde by PFC Burke P6 Annex A	M Anty	JH LM
12	0605	0610	From SMC Jink - TO 1 0250 Est in force 1 BN, INCIDENT VC attacked OP occupied by 1 Plat of PF 51. Initial contact mortar fire followed by SAF and ground attacks OP at BS 654805 was overrun and occupied by VC at 0330 Ins. lost commo with PF plat 51 PF's possibly in tunnel complex under OP. DT's, 105, 155, and firecracker rds called in on 4 diff grids Last DT fired at 0430 to Bde Ogt Lang by LT JOHNSTON	S2/3 Co Notified	JH
13	0700	0710	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde PFC Martin Annex A P7	Anty	LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No 4 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Initial	
52/3		250600Z		From	To		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB		P 300000Z		Hour Date	Hour Date		
				0001	14 Sept 69	2400	14 Sept
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken			
	In	Out					
14	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Lowry by PFC Martin. Annex A P 8	M AATY	AM LM		
15	0950	0920	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bickicki by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P 9	M AATY	AO LM		
16	0950	1020	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bickicki by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P 10	M AATY	AO LM		
17	1015	1020	AT grid 774860 while on patrol Dec found 1 mine 2 1/2" x 3" buried in sand. Blown in place. Dog found the mine. Diameter of mine 4 1/2" to 6" to Sp Bickicki by PFC Martin.	BOK	AM		
18	1050	1115	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P 11	M AATY	AO LM		
19	1130	1145	TOI 1115 GRID 774860 2121D FOUND A BOUNCING BETTY. WHICH WAS BURIED IN THE SAND WITH ATRID WIRE LEADING FROM IT.	M ARTY	AO JF		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

D/S 567 962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH INF 46TH

F8L78

G581 6200

1900

19 SEPT

2400

14 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
19	CONT		MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE TO SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 DEROSA		
20	1250	1310	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF STARTED TO BDE SP4 NARADZAN BY SP4 SEAMEN ANNEX P12	M ARTY	FS JF
21	1300	1320	C ^{CO} 1/52 WILL GO TO LZ BOXER APPROX 1330 SEPT 69. B ^{CO} FROM 5/46 WILL BE INSERTED INTO ARC LIGHT BOX 14 SEPT	M ARTY	RM JF
22	1355	1430	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAN BY SP4 MARTIN ANNEX P12	M ARTY	RM JF
23			C ^{CO} 1/52 OPCON TO 5/46 INF 14 SEPT 1430.	M ARTY	JF JF
24	1455	1530	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P13	M ARTY	JF JF
25			SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P14	M ARTY	JF JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

315567962

Period Covered

5 BN 46 INF 1986

CONFIDENTIAL

Date 14 SEPT

6001 14 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
26	1650	1700	CAPS & PF'S TO BDE SP/4 MARADEAY BY SP/4 FOX	M Ble	JG JG
27	1530	2040	A/CAD HAD 1 PACK D/O BY OUR OWN CHOPPER. WENT TO 27 SURG, POSSIBLE MALARIA, 103° TEMP. NAME & NEX BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 GAUSE	M Ble	JG JG
28	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 GAUSE ANNEX 15 ARTY		JG JG
29	1800	2115	PZ G/LZ TIMES FOR "CA" 14 SEPT PCO 1ST PZ FINAL Z A 1530 1615 B 1600 1730 C 1400 1545 D 1615 1745 BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 GAUSE BDE	M	JG JG
30	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 M THACKER BY SP/4 GAUSE ANNEX 16 ARTY		JG JG

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Covered

5/213

BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

14 SEPT

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
31	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 17	M Arty	JG JG
32	2200	2245	Bicep 4-Cap 144 received app 10 mortar rounds 81 or 82 village received small ground attack results 1 VC killed 1 AK 47 captured return fire on suspected location 761825 results received 3 to 4 secondary explosions to Bde SP4 THACKER By SP4 GAUSE	M Bde	JG JG
33	2355	2400	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 18	M Arty	JG JG
34	2340	2350	LATE ENTRY - 2350 Bicep 4-Cap 144 RECEIVED ^{to 10} SATURN CHARGES NO CASUALTIES TO BDE SP4 THACKER By SP4 GAUSE	M Bde	JG JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 213

572967

Hour Date Hour Date

5th Bn 46th Inf

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Dec 14 1969 2400 14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			C. A: Air lifted to the		
			Bong prepared for operation searchlight		
			C. B: Relinquished control of		
			base before lifted to the Bong		
			for searchlight.		
			C. C: Lifted from 12 Minute		
			Man to the Bong for searchlight		
			C. D: Lifted to later assumed		
			control of base before & improvement		
			of bunker line.		
			Recon: Remained in Batangan		
			to continue screening mission.		
			A/1-1 Co: NAP at BS 779855		
			to assist Recon in screening of		
			Batangan		
			E. Natas: Met with reg (US)		
			at 12 Minute Man. Rd. with sector		
			at Cap 14-2 (US). Rd. in area of		
			7th B. Hotel (US). U/1 remained		
			Cap 1-3-3		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, Maj, Inf, Sz

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1015hrs D^{CO} FD 1X mine, buried in sand 2"-3" Loc. 774860 4"-6" in diameter (JOURNAL Item #17)
2. 1130hrs. 2/2/D FD 1X Bouncing Betty buried in sand Loc. 774860 (JOURNAL Item #19)
3. 1630hrs. A, B, & C to Tra Bong, D^{CO} to LZ GATOR.

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

Ver. 

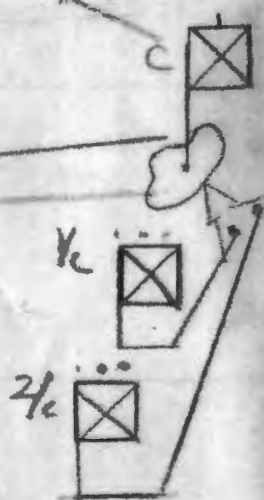
A. 

$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ + 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

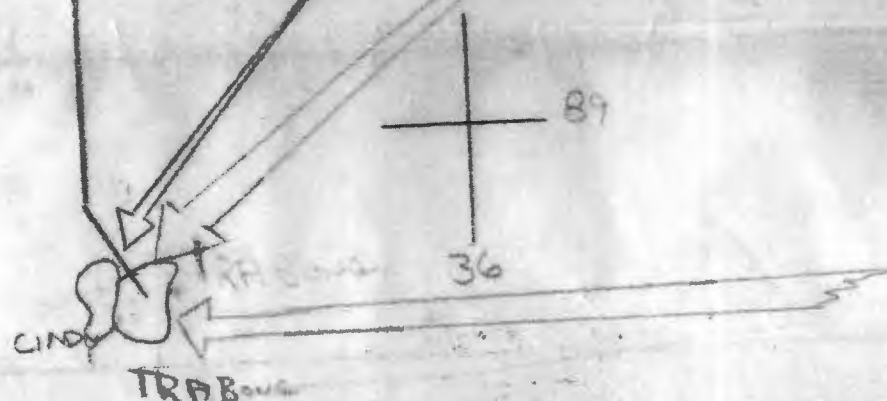
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NKD 823541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-84

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NVD 823541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

A 
B 
C 



33
86

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

14 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf deploys for OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT with Co's A, B, C, and Co G 1-52d Inf becoming OPCON effective 141400 hrs Sep 69. Recon continues screening of BATANGAN CAPE with A/1-1 CAV.
2. CONTACTS
None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 151700 hrs
GENERAL: Bn(-) Co's A, B, C, and G/1-52d deploying to conduct OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

Co A(-): Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co B: Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co C: Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co D: Assumes defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

RECON: Screens BATANGAN from enemy infiltration.

A/1-1 CAV: Assists RECON in screening BATANGAN.

A/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with PSIF in TRI BINH (1).
REF DB557987.

Mort Plats: Red mort sect (CS) 12 MINUTEMAN. Light mort sect (2) (CS)
FSB GATOR. One sqd light mort sect (CS) CAP 1-4-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOI DIR 5800.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

14 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Platoon, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES
None

ROBERT C.O. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation Location

5/2/3

BS 567962

SBN 46 INF 1986 B

FSB GATOR

Form 1001

15 SEPT

2400 15 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incident, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	001	005	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Sgt PETRELLA By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX		JG
2	0200	0205	B: SP4 CAPIHU LATE ENTRY - 0200 TOTAL ON ACTION EARLIER RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 10X82 MORTAR ROUNDS LTC8 SATRAL CHARGES SMALL GROUND ATTACK RESULTS 4 KIA'S VLTU 2 AK'S CAPTURED NEG CASUALTIES BOE Sp4 THACKER By Sp4 GAUSE	M	JG
3	0200	0205	SITREP STARTED 5/46 INF TO BDE Sp4 THACKER By GAUSE ANNEX	M	JG
			20	Arty	JG
4	0345	0305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Sp4 THACKER By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX #13	M	JG
				Arty	JG
5	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE Sp4 THACKER By GAUSE ANNEX #24	M	JG

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Dated after 12 years.Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA NOV 1980

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8/2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L.B

FSD GATOR

001

15 SEPT

2400

15 SEPT

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

CONFIDENTIAL

6 0445 0450 4. 2 MORTAR REPORT M JG

1) 9 5/38

2) 0 6/5

3) 5 7/59

4) 4 8/102

TO BDE Sp4 BIELICKI BY GAUSE DUE JG

7 0450 0500 SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE M JG

Sp4 BIELICKI BY Sp4 GAUSE

ANNEX 3.5 ARTY JG

8 0555 0600 SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE M JG

Sp4 LOWRY BY Sp4 GAUSE

ANNEX 4.6 ARTY JG

9 0655 0705 SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M JF

Sp4 BIELICKI BY Sp4 FOX ANNEX 7 A JF

10 0955 1005 SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE

Sp4 PETRELLA BY Sp4 FOX ANNEX 8

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Organization/Installation Location

85 567 962

FSB 6 ATUR

Date

0001 15 SEPT 2400 16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
11	1015	1020	CONFIDENTIAL REF # 32 14 SEPT PF PLT 46 SWEEP AREA 761 825 ENGAGED LINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, RESULTING 2 KIA, 1 AK 50 C 1 LAW CIA. BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 FOX BDE	M	JE
12	1020	1025	REARROW ON PHU MY OP OVER PAN 14 SEPT 0200 PF PLT 51-6 KIA, 8 LWA, 5 M-16 LOST, HPC 10 LOST, 1 PF MIA, 3 M-16 DESTROYED. RD 26 TEAM - 1 KIA, 2 LWA, 1 HPC 10 LOST. PSDF TEAM - 2 KIA, 1 LWA 2 CARABINES LOST. NO VC CASUALTIES, 12 MAGAZINES, 20 HOME MADE GRENADES, AND 12 LAWS CIA BY PF'S IN MORNING SWEEP.	M BDE	JE
13	1155	1215	SITREP FOR 5/46 INT TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 FOX AND SP/4 ARTY	M	JE
14	1255	1310	SITREP FOR 5/46 INT TO BDE SP/4 THACKER BY SP/4 FOX AND SP/4 ARTY	M	JE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1 NOV 62 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

35 567 962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BDN 46 TLF 198 L1B

FSB 6 ATR

0001 15 SEPT

2400 15 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1540	15	CAP 1944/45 TO L 19215 SEPT F6 621 017 M) EG 623017. 8 TO 10 UC FIRED 2-1179 25 30 SAF, 41-60117 MORTAR. RETURNED CREWING WEAPON FIRE & CALLED ARTY 110011. UC ENGINE EXHAUST (UC IDEN) TO THE CBL. SLEPT AREA, RES RESULTS FROM BDE SD/HILL SP/FLX BDE		JF
16	1550		CAP 1944/45 TO L 19215 SEPT F6 754 817- M) 733 805 EG 765 824 - 761 825. CAP 149 RECEIVED 5 MORTARS. CALLED ARTY ON 765 824. AT 2220 CAP 145 RECEIVED 2 8-82 MORTARS EG 761 825 - 765 824. SAN-HY REC. 10-82 MIN QLSO. CAP 149 RF-PLT 46 SLEPT AREA-RES 14850, 24K475, C, 1 LAWCIT, 2LC KIA (WORE CIV CLOTHING) FROM BDE SD/HILL BY SP/4 FOX BDE		JF
17	1550	1555	"A" FOR ABC 15 SEPT P2 RL2 1st P2 0890 LAST LZ 1000 BDE SD/HILL BY SP/4 FOX	AA BDE	JF JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	14 SEPT	2900	0015 SEPT

KN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1555	1605	STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 HILL BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P 11	ARTY	JF
19	1625	1635	1 ROC AT TRABEN, 1 ROC AT M LZ BOXER CONSISTING OF S3, S3A & 2 RTLC. P2 & LZ TIMES FOR IMPLEMENT OF TLTU BOXER 1st P2 1410 LAST LZ 1430 BDE SP4 HILL BY SP4 FOX	BDE	JF
20	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M SP4 THACKER BY GAUSE ANNEX 12	ARTY	SG
21	2000	2005	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M SP4 JELMAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 13	ARTY	SG
22	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 14	ARTY	SG
23	2200	2305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 FULLER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 15	ARTY	SG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Robert G.G. Disney, MAJ, INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Robert G.G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0840hrs. First lift complete, while last 4X birds were leaving LZ they took S.A.F. from S.W. - AK-47 (JOURNAL ITEM #1)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1145hrs. B^{co} Loc. 051896 FD. 4X hootches partly burned 1X classroom 10'X20' w/benches & blk. board, it had VN writing on it, believed to be general high school in fo. in 1X hootch FD. 1X French MG. Serial # 42400, also trail leading to N. FD spider holes, helmet & old crank gen. in classroom FD 1X very old mask destroyed w/hootches Loc. 051894 little people rec'd S.A.F. also spotted 2X obsv. post in trees 20Xft. up (JOURNAL ITEM #4)
2. 1810hrs. B^{co} Loc. 058901 FD 10-12X hootches, in 1X hootch^{FD} 2X AK-47 w/ammo & 2X ponchos (JOURNAL ITEM #8)
3. 2150hrs. B^{co} Loc. 058901 F.D. est. NVA Bn. Size Base camp w/15X hootches also rosters of names of 5X NVA companies. (JOURNAL ITEM #10)

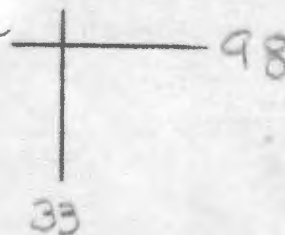
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 15001-152400 Sept 69

5-46 INF.

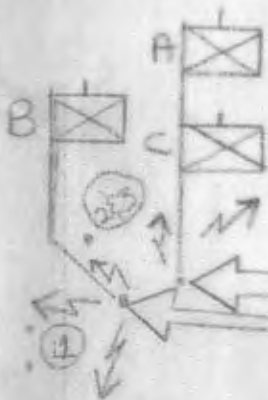
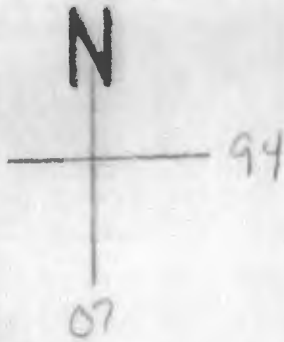
FSB GATOR



TraBong



• LZ BOXER



WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY S3

By EC NARA Date 3-25-06

PAGE NO

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			1238 SGT BSG 67962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Rte	
				Assigned PDY		
				O - 42 O - 41		
				WO - 1 WO - 1		
				EM - 790 EM - 739		
				TOT - 833 TOT - 781		
4	1100		(C)	Incoming Personnel:		
				15 EM PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	5 asgd to Co A	
					6 asgd to Co B	
					4 asgd to Co C	
				2 EM PFC's (11C) processed into 5-46	both asgd to Co A	
				1 SSG (31W) processed into 5-46	asgd to HHC	
5			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U)	Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page/No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
3713 58046 INF			BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP	From	To	Date	Date
				Hour	Hour	Day	Day
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
In	Out						
1.	0001	0005	SSG FORSIA6 ON DUTY				JA
2.	0100	0105	Setup from Co A B & C neg for 2400 - 0100				JA
3.	0200	0205	Setup from Co A B & C neg for 0100 - 0200				JA
4.	0300	0305	Setup from Co A B & C neg for 0200 - 0300.				JA
			Setup from Co A B & C for 0300 - 0400				JA
			neg of 15 Spt activities through 1-521M by PFC BURKS				JA
7.	0500	0505	Setup from Co A B & C neg for 0400 - 0500				JA
8.	0600	0605	Setup from Co A B & C neg for 0500 - 0600 12 E 4102				JA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1534 (R)

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled)

[illegible]

DI-1594 QR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

2

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

343

5BN 46 INF

Hour Date

0001

16 Sep 69

Hour Date

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

10

701 1445. (00B at grid 051897 5730) J

found 6 FOUNDATIONS & 1 notified

wooden aqueduct used
for water transportation.

This was Campsite 2

at Campsite 3 grid 054898

found 5 hootches, 2 AK 47

medical kit, Documents,

20 M-79 rds, 2 Chi om

grenades hootches 10x15

to 15'x20'

Campsite 4 - while in patrol

(00B at 059899 at 0830

found 1 NVA training area

with 8 hootches largest being

15'x20' classroom - found

benches, movie screen &

film pertaining to first aid

engaged & killed one NVA &

Captured 1 AK-47.

Campsite 5 - grid 003903

found 2 fenced areas & 3

hootches - 1st fenced area

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 7/3
5 EN 46 INF

Hour Date

0001

108

169

Hour Date

2100

108

169

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

following found: HPRC/10

1-ERC/9, 1-GRG/618

11 Multimeters. 1 EE8 radio

telephone, 2 doublet

antennas, 3 DY88,

schematics of radios, 3

burned-up generators

indications of radio repairman's

hutch, 2 fences area. -

2 foundations where hatches

stood before an strike, all

hatches destroyed after being

searched from the Diving

S-3 to PFC Mountain - passed

to LZGATOR by PFC Banks.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. Robert C.G. Disney, MAJ, Inf, 33

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Covered

5/2/13

85 SEP 962

50N 46INF

198110

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

Hour Date

Hour Date

001 16 SEPT

2400

16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0855	0100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO UDE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX	M	56
			1	ARTV	56
2	0000	0200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M BDE CPT LANG BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 2	M	56
				ARTV	56
3	0235	0300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M BDE SP4 FULLER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 3	M	56
				ARTV	56
4	2251	2200	FOX HOLE REPORT - LATE ENTRY A 97 14 3 138 B 107 12 10 140 C 88 17 7 123 D 8 91 8 134 E 87 18 1 94 HHC 44 103 2 172 TODDES JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE	M	56
				BDE	56
5	0300	0305	E MORTARS ON MM RECEIVED ONE MORTAR ONE GERMANY	M	56

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198103

FSB GATOR

001 16 SEPT

2400 06 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			FRAG TYPE TIME 0305 NEQ. CASUALTIES TO BDE CPT LANG BY SP4 GAUSE	BDE	J6
6	0355	0405	SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO M BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 4	ARTY	J6
7	0440	0445	4.2 MORTAR REPORT 1) 8 5) 44 2) 0 6) 2 3) 13 7) 13 4) 21 8) 59 TO BDE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE	BDE	J6
8	0450	0500	SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 5	ARTY	J6
9	0535	0600	SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 6	ARTY	J6

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **13**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 L

135567962
CONFIDENTIAL
5 BN 46 INF

FROM
DATE

16 SEPT

TO

DATE

2400

16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0955	1010	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		JF
10		10	SP/4 BELICK B4SP/4 FOX ANNEX P9 ARTY		JF
11	1040	1045	BDE 5/46 TOI 0815 E6060901 M		JF
			WHILE ON PATROL FOUND CAMP		
			W/6 HOOTCHES BELIEVED TO BE		
			TRAINING CAMP. SPOTTED 2 NVA		
			WEARING TAN UNIFORM, RESULTS		
			1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 W/ MAG OF		
			AMMO, 2 CH 100MM GRENADES,		
			4 M-79 RDS ALL CIA. FROM BDE		
			SP/4 MARAD 244 B4 SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
12	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		JF
			SGT PETRELLA B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P. 8 ARTY		JF
13	1150	1215	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		JF
			SP/4 HILL B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P9 ARTY		JF
14	1255	1305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		JF
			SP/4 HILL B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P10 ARTY		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-788/965

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S 213

Covered

58N 46INF 198 LIB.

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 16 SEPT

Hour

Date

0900

16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
15	1350	1400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX. ANNEX 11 ARTY	M	JE
16	1445	1450	A CO D/O RAYBURN NICHOLS D/O CALLED 1105 COMP. 1150 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC W/HIGH FEVER. FROM SP/4 SPRUKE TO SP/4 FOX TO SP/4 CEPHAS BDE.	M S-1 BDE	JE
17	1700	1715	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JE
18	1705	1730	CAPS EPF'S TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS ES/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JE
19	1810	185	BDE COMMAND FREQ CHANGED TO 49.80. FRM BDE LT. SMALLING BIG OFF TO SP/4 FOX	M P BDE	JE
20			SITREP FOR 5/46 198 INF TO BDE SP/4 BELICKI BY SP/4 GAUSE ANNEX 12 ARTY	M	JE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R).

Location

392/3

BS 567962

12-22-62 Covered

1012

2.50

1501

Date _____

SBN 46ZNF

1981:10

FSB GATOR

LD 41

165

2400

1650

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21	2055	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX 13	M Arty	J6
22	2055	2204	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX 14	M Arty	J6
23	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Sp4 BURNETT By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX 15	M Arty	J6
24	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Sp4 BURNETT By Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX 16	M Arty	J6

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	
---	--

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

BS 572 967

F.B. Ives

HOLZ

the

COLL

Date _____

110-0144

112

14

Time

13

Out:

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Summer

C. A. Cortines mission on
on spotlight NRP 069905

C. B. Cortical of second night

067905

C.C. Continued of searchlight
with ADP at 99905

C. D. C. Continued Defense of 1718

Staat	Impressum	1	1
-------	-----------	---	---

#2 D: Continued continued pgs

with	ASBF forces in Tri Binh #1
via	BS 55890

Person: Continued to receive battery
+ receive Card 14-3. NRP 775859

Section 1

(WS) A 12 Minute Man, H. mtr
and of Cap 14-2 (WS) + H. mtr
and of ~~the~~ 2thw (WS)

* Rice Dental Cds A, B, C. Recd
4/2/0 in conjunction with current
exposure.

~~Signature~~

Signature *Robert C. G. Brown*

DA 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0815 hrs. B^{co} Loc. 060901, Fo. camp
w/6 hootches Believed to be training camp also
spotted 2X NVA IN TAN uniform Eng'd. Results
1X NVA KIA, 1X AK-47 w/mag of ammo,
2X Chicom grenades, 4X m-79 rds. CIA
(JOURNAL ITEM #11)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY

53

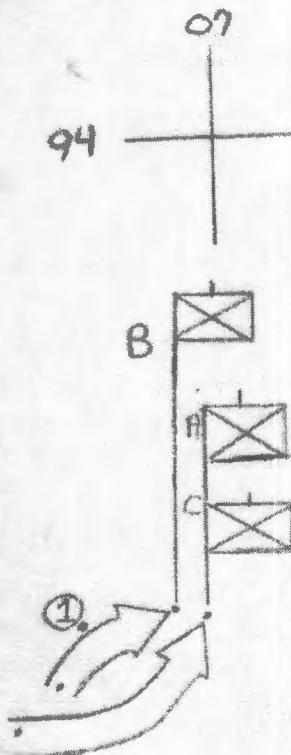
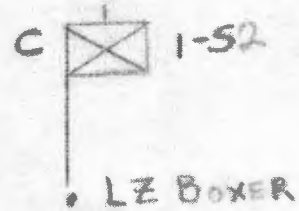
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Situation Overlay 160000+1 60400 Sept 69
5-46 INF.

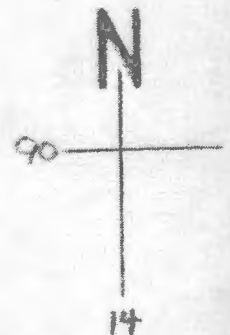
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Station B5568962		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		(U) (C)	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001			(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0200			(C) Casualty Report: Honsaker, David A. E [REDACTED] NBL Frag or gravel from frag, resulting in wound to right eye. Taken to Co A, 23d Med.	Called to Bde	
3	0715			(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
4	0900			(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned PDY O - 41 O - 40 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 803 EM - 745 TOT - 846 TOT - 786	Called to Bde	
5	1100			(C) Incoming Personnel: 4 EM (2 PFC's, 2 SGT's E5) processed into 5-46,=	2 E5's asgd to Co E 1 PFC to Co A 1 PFC to Co B	
6				(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400			(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-303

16 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Resources

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-303
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. 5-46th Infantry, companies A, C and B to continue room in force operations as stated in 5-46 OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned PCA.
b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS:

At 151445, B Co via 33057097 found 6 foundations plus wooden apex deck used for water transportation.

At 151445 Sep 69 via 33054098 B Co discovered estimated NVA Bn also base camp with 15 hootches used for sleeping and cooking. Sizes varied from 10'x15' to 15'x20', also rosters of names of 5 CO's, of 1 NVA Bn pertaining to people present for duty. Also discovered 1 medical kit, various documents, diaries, civilian clothing, brown jungle fatigues, rosters of weapons. Reported to BAYWHEEL.

At 160815 Sep 69 via 33059099, B Co while on patrol found a camp believed to be a training center, 8 hootches, largest one 15'x20', were found, also benches, 1 movie screen and a first aid kit. One (1) M47 CIA with ammo, 2 chiem grenades, 41x4-79 rounds, engaged 2 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.

At 160830 via 33065903 B Co found two fenced in areas containing 3 hootches. The first fenced in area they found 1x200 10, 1x200 9, 1x200 6, 11 multimeters, 1x200 radio telephones, 2x200 antenna, 30108, schematic of radio, 3 burnt out generators. All this indicated presence of radio repairmen. In the second fenced in area two foundations where hootches were destroyed by air strikes. All of the hootches & etc that were found on 12 Sep & 16 Sep were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
— R03 DIR 5200.10 —

CONFIDENTIAL

16 September 1969

AVIF-BOX

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

At 161230 hrs via B3069901, B Co contacted estimated enemy force of 2 BVA. Negative enemy results. One (1) CIDG KIA, One (1) CIDG WIA, negative US casualties. Captured 2xM47's, 2xM16's, 2xM103 rounds, 1xcompass, 30military uniforms, 4xboots, 1xmedical kit, 1xmap, an instructions booklet on how to operate radios, 1xPACO radio, and 1xGOC radio. Items to be evaluated to GATOR.

3. BUDGETARY PLANS: 161700 - 171700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf Reg(-) continues to execute its OPERATIONS 7-69.

Co's A, B, and C: Continue to attack in a north easterly direction. MFR's: A Co B3069905, B Co B3069905, Co C B3069905.

Co C, 1-52 Inf (OPCON): Continue to secure LA BOKH in support of OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

B Co: Defends FSB GATOR and continues to improve base defenses.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PMS in TRI NINE (1). Night ambush at B3550909.

B Recon: Screen area west of BATHAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide additional security for CAP 1-4-2. EL at CAP 1-4-2.

B Mortar: Med mort sec (CS) LA MINUPHAN. Light mort sec (CS) FSB GATOR. One squad light mort sec (CS) at CAP 1-4-2.

B Radar: 1xAN/PP-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Bio Detail: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1xCIDG KIA
1xCIDG WIA

Enemy: 1xBVA KIA

ROBERT C. G. DUBNEY
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.20

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S2/B 5BN 46INF			BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP	Hour 0001	Date 17 Sept 69	Hour 0100	Date 18 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY				
2	0100	0105	Setup from Co A, B & C				
3	0200	0205	Setup from Co A, B & C				
4	0300	0305	Setup from Co A, B, & C				
5	0400	0405	Setup from Co A, B & C				
6	0440	0445	Setup from Tra Bong SF TOC to LZ GATOR TOC by RPL BURNS				
7	0500	0505	Setup from Co A B & C				
8	0600	0605	Setup from Co A B & C				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED		

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF				Hour 0001	Date 15 Sept 69
				Hour 2400	Date 15 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
	1500	1515	URI ① 12453 GPT 17 UNK	8 2/3 Co	9A
			size force at GRD 041884	notified	
			radius 1000 meters		
			URI ② 171035 - 024900 UNK		
			Size force at grid 024900		
			radius 12 meters		
			URI ③ UNK SIZE FORCE at		
			042846 radius 1300		
			From Bde		
			to PFC Martin		
	1805	1830	Co B at 067905 at 1200	8 2/3 Co	9A
			hrs. found 1 hootch w/	notified	
			bamboo type cellan 15x20		
			found 4 x machetes, green		
			uniforms, black pajamas		
			2 AK-47 magazines & loose		
			rounds, 1 bag salt 20 kilos,		
			1 Clinom grenade, 4 bags		
			sulphur 7lb. 60 meters away		
			another hootch extremely		
			well made 15x20. at 068906		
			Co B found another campsite		
			with 6 hootches. all with		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
875 56W 46 INF			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	17 Sep 69	2400 17 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
	0900	0905	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
	1000	1005	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
	0900	0905			
	1100	1105	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
	1200	1205	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
	1230	1240	Extension for Chinooks to move Comex at LZ. Boxes approved Bird will go to Boxes after completing sorties to Ja Bong. SG FORSHAG		
	1300	1305	Sitrep to LZ GATOR to SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
	1400	1400	Sitrep to LZ GATOR & SP4 GAUSE by SP4 SEAMAN		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DIA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
523 5BN46 INF				Hour 0001	Date 17 Sept 69	Hour 2400
				Date 17 Sept 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
			foundations, none were covered. 1 hootch had roofs.			
			found 7 AK magazines & w/			
			ammo 1 w/o ammo, green			
			fatigues neatly laundered &			
			ironed in plastic bags. 1			
			large poncho, 2 AAKN packs			
			& several sets of clothes green			
			and black pajamas, 2 bags			
			salt wt 20 lbs, 1 bag Corn			
			5 lbs, 2 small bags of black			
			substance, used in making			
			chlorom grenades, in wicker			
			wicker bamboo containers.			
			1 hootch - 1 small booklet.			
			Another hootch - 1 large plastic			
			bound book, not much writing.			
			2 hootches with well made			
			picnic tables, no roofs. 1			
			chlorom grenade, 1 gal light			
			fuel. Many trails in area,			
			some were checked - some old			
			some new. One trail made in			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

Q14 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. | No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Covered

5/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INF 198

FSB GATOR

Home Date

601 17 SEPT

Work Date

2400 17 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
1-	0055	0100	SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 M INF TO BOE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 1 ARTY		J6
2-	0055	0100	FOX HOLE REPORT To BOE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE M FIELD STAT. C. TOTAL A 100 17 117 B 104 22 126 C 98 24 122 D 8 91 99 E 85 20 95 HHC 4 105 109 C/S 0 105 105 BOE		J6
3	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 2	ARTY	J6
4	0255	0300	SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 TO BOE TO CPT LANG BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 3	ARTY	J6
5	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BOE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX 4 ARTY		J6

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

5/2/3

135567962

BN 46 INF 1881B

FSB GATOR

Hour Date

Hour Date

001 19 SEPT

2600 17 SEPT

EM	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
0.	In	Out			

6	0330	0410	DUST OFF WAS CALLED FOR A	M	56
---	------	------	---------------------------	---	----

PACK THAT FELL FROM A BUNKER

AND CUT HIS LEG. DUST OFF WAS

CALLED AT 0330 AND COMPLETED AT

0410. PACK WAS TAKEN TO 27

SURV. NAME PROSCHOFSKY

			ECNO DUST CO. TO BDE SP4 JELIAN BY	BDE	56
--	--	--	---------------------------------------	-----	----

SP4 GAUSE

BDE

7	0455	0500	SITNER FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		56
---	------	------	------------------------------	--	----

			SP4 NARANZAN BY SP4 CAUSE ANKERS ARTY		56
--	--	--	---------------------------------------	--	----

8	0455	0500	4. 2 REPORT	M	56
---	------	------	-------------	---	----

1) 5 5) 25

2) 0 6) 0

3) 9 7) 19

4) 14 8) 44

TO BDE SP4 NARANZAN BY SP4

GAUSE

BDE

56

9	0555	0600	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO M		56
---	------	------	----------------------------	--	----

BDE TO SP4 JELIAN BY SP4

GAUSE

ANNEX 6 ARTY

56

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Covered

5/2/3

B567962

SBN 46INF

11B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date

Time

Date

2400

17SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
10	0655	0700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JE
			SP4 NARADZAT BY SP4 GALISE PANNA ARTY		JE
11	0855	0905	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4	M	JE
			CEPHAS BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P8	ARTY	JE
12	0800	1100	LINERWATER DEMOLITION TEAM	M	JE
			FROM DANANG IS WILLING TO		
			CONDUCT OPERATION ON BATANGAN		
			CAPE. NEED WRITTEN REQUEST		
			FROM 5/46 WITH TIME PERIOD,		
			COORDINATES, ECT, SELECTED DATE		
			SHOULD BE AT LEAST 3WKS FROM		
			NOW. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA		
			BY SP4 FOX TO SP4 FOX ^{MARTIN} AT TRA-		
			BING TO BE PASSED TO MAJ. DISNEY BDE		JE
13	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4	M	JE
			NARADZAT BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P9	ARTY	JE
14	1050	1200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	ARTY M	JE
			SP4 HILL BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P10	ARTY	JE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS567962

5 BN 46 INF 197 L 18

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

17 SEPT

Date

17 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
15	1255	1300	SITREP. EOP 5/96 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BT SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 11	M ACTY	JA
16	1350	1400	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL BT SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JA
17	1355	1405	NDR'S TO BDE TDC SP/4 HILL BT SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JA
18	1350	1400	SITREP FOR 5/96 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BT SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 12	M ACTY	JA
19	1450	1500	CAPS & RF'S TO BDE SP/4 HILL BT SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JA
20	1520	1530	LRI UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE 17 SEPT 1245H BS 041884 1000 METER RADIUS LRT: UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE 17 SEPT 1095H BS 024900 1200 METER RADIUS FROM BDE CEPHAS BY FOX TO SP/4 MARTIN (TRA BONG) BDE	M	JA

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

51213

BS 567962

5/4 INF AB L I B

FSC

CONFIDENTIAL

17 SEPT 2000

17 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
21	1615	1620	TOT 1400 EG 765861 ERSPOTTED M 200 WITH 2 CIVILIANS BOTH UC HAD 3 HOMEMADE GRENADES BOTH HAD RICE SACKS. CIVILIANS ARE BELEIVED TO BE THE ONES SUPPLYING THE UC IN THE AREA. ER FIRED ON THEM & 1 CIVILIAN WOUNDED. D/O BY MARINES AT BDE 142, PHOTO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 FOX		SP
22	1650	1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P13		
23	1715	1720	LRI: UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE 042846. RADIUS 1300 METERS AS OF 1500 HRS 17 SEPT FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 FOX TO SP/4 MARTIN	M BDE	JE JE
24	1755	1800	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 THACOR BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P14	M Anti	JE JE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pges 1

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

9213

5/46 INF 19821B

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

0001

17 SEPT

2900

17 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
25	1825	1830	To et. tra bong 17 sept requested air strike on U.R.I. for tomorrow morning at first light in grid 042846, 041884, 024900. Bde said to late for 18 SEPT but can do for the 19 sept. maybe able to get a Direct mission for 18 sept. Called to BDE of FOX	M BDE	J6 J6
26	1855	1900	SITREP FOR 5/46 19811B TO BDE Sp4 THACKER BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX P15 ARTY	M	J6 J6
27	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE Sp4 THACKER BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX P16 ARTY	M	J6 J6
28	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE Sp4 Fuller BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX P17	M ART	J6 J6
29	2156	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE Sp4 Fuller BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX P18	M ArTy	J6 J6

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

5/2/3

8536996A

5046 INF

1982

ESB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

101

17 SEPT

2400

17 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
30	2245	2250	FOX HOLE REPORT TO BDE SPY FULLER M By Sp4 GAUSE A B C D HNC C/52 FIELD 101 101 86 9 38 105 STATIC 17 22 25 103 110 105 REAR 0 0 0 0 0 0 TOTAL 113 111 112 112 148 124 BDE		56
31	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BY SP4 FULLER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX P19 ARTY		56
32	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE M SP4 FULLER BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX P20 ARTY		56

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3A
FSB Station 5/4

BS 572967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date

17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			Co. B: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			Co. C: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			Co. D: Continued defense of		
			7th B. Hodge, improved defense		
			4/2/1: Continued continued operation		
			with PSDF in the Sink #BS554987		
			Recon: Continued to recon the West		
			of Paganan Cape from enemy infil-		
			tration, + defense of Cap 1-4-2 at		
			night. 1st Cap 1-4-2 85775 859		
			2 Hodge: Mal int. rec. (LS)		
			of 12 Minute Man at night		
			(CS) at Cap 1-4-2, Hodge rec (AS)		
			at FSB Station		
			Rice Denial: Co. A/B, + 4/20		
			Recon in conjunction with Operation		
			C/52: Open for Op. Searchlight		
			Defends FSB Boker.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. Robert C. G. Disney, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

17 SEPT SUMMARY

Bravo Company at 1200 HRS found 1 hooch Basket type Cellar size of cellar was 15 ft x 20 ft. Also found 4 nut sacks, green uniforms, Black pajamas, 2 AK47 magazines, 200 loose AK47 rounds, 1 Bag of salt weight 20 kilos, 1 Chicom grenade, 4 bags of sulfur weighing 1 lb. total weight. 60 meters away another hooch was found. was extremely well made hooch was found 15 ft x 20 ft. also found a Conspit which contain 6 hooches all with foundations ~~on~~ ~~base~~ 5 without roofs, 1 with roof. they also found 7 AK magazines 6 had ammo, 1 without ammo, green fatigues neatly laundered + ironed in plastic bags, one large poncho, 2 AA Viet names packs, ^{conspit} several sets of cloths, green + black pajamas, 2 bags of salt 20 lbs, one bag of corn 5 lbs, 2 bags small plastic bags of black substance used in making of Chicom grenades this was found in a wicker bamboo container, also 1 hooch they found a small booklet in another hooch they found a large plastic bound book. They both contained V.N. writing, the writing was undetermined. found many trails some were checked and found that some were old. some were new. one trail was made in last few days. most of the trails followed the ridge lines. The hooches found were generally near water. also 2 hooches with well made picnic benches no roof. also found 1 Chicom grenade, 1/2 gallons of light fuel. The grenades hooches + etc were destroyed except for AK47 rounds. The Lima ^{BAC} has them.

TO BOE SP4 THACKER BY SP4 GAUSE

CONFIDENTIAL

on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1200 hrs. B^{co} Loc. 067905, FD 1X hootch w/bunker type cellar, FD. 4X rucksacks, green uniforms & blk. PJ's, 2X AK-47 mag & loose ammo, 1X bag salt = 20 X kilos, 1X chicom grenade, 4X bags sulphur = 1X lb.

Loc. 068906 B^{co} FD another campsite 6X hootches., all w/ Foundation, 7X AK mag 6X w/ammo 1X w/out, green fatigues neatly pressed in plastic bag, 1X large poncho, 2X NVA packs & several set of clothes (green & blk PT's) 2X bag salt = 20X lbs., 1X bag corn = 5X lbs. 2X small bags of blk. substance used in making chicom grenades, in wicker bamboo containers. 1X small booklet.

WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY

S-3

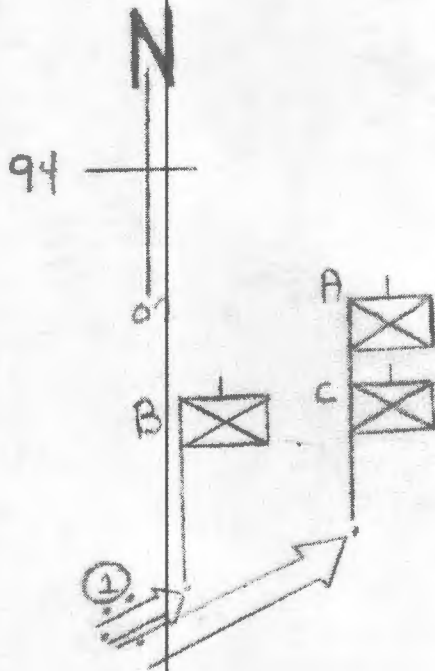
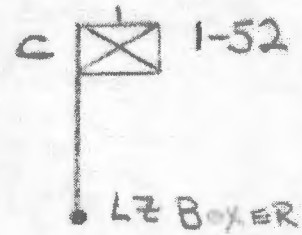
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Situation Overlay 170001-172400 Sept 69

5-46 INF.

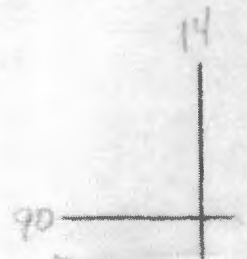
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of P

1

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69
Item	Time	IN	OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken	
1	0001			(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0330			(C)	Casualty Report: Broschovsky, Jerome G. [REDACTED] NMI Flesh wound of right [REDACTED] below knee. Taken to 27th Surg. Prog. is Good. Fell from bunker while performing Bunker Guard.	Called to Bde	
3	0715			(U)	Daily Staff Meeting.		
4	0900			(C)	Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned PDY O - 42 O - 40 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 792 EM - 733 TOT - 835 TOT - 774	Called to Bde	
5				(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400			(U)	Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature
RICHARD CAOCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

DA Form 1594

1 Nov. 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIR-302

17 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIR-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. 3-46th Infantry, companies A, B, and C to continue work in force OPERATIONS as stated in 3-46th Inf OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned FOA.

b. Detainees: None

2. COMMENTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 - 181700 Sep 69

GENERAL: 3-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to execute the OPORD 7-69.

Co's A, B, and C: Continue to attack in north easterly direction via B30590, B30591. INF's: A Co & C Co B305907, B Co B3075912.

C Co 1-32 Inf (AFGH): Continue to secure LS BIKH in support of OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

B Co: Defends FSB GAFOR and continues to improve base defenses.

4/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with MIF in TAI BINH (1). Night ambush at B355926.

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of BANANIAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. INF at CAP 1-4-2.

B Mortars: Med mort sec (CS) LZ HUNTERMAN. Light mort sec (CS) FSB GAFOR. Light mort and (CS) at CAP 1-4-2.

B Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GAFOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 100

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

17 September 1969

Also Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Platoon, 4/2/3 in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DUNN
MAJ, Infantry
53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
575 5BN 46 INF		BS 340 880 TRA BONG SF CAMP		Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	18 Sep 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY			9#
2	0100	0105	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG informed BN rear CP that Major Rising had to shut off radios & generator due to rising water. Tra Bong CP can set commo with LZ Boxer through Artillery Commo if necessary.			9#
3	0200	0205	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG			9#
4	0300	0305	Setup to LZ GATOR CP ^{by} SP4 SEAMAN to SP4 GAUSE			9#
5	0400	0405	Setup to LZ GATOR CP to SP4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG			9#
6	0500	0505	Setup to LZ GATOR CP to SP4 GAUSE by PFC Bunker			9#

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DMA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NARA
Authority

873541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S2/3 SBN 46 INF		BS 340 880 TRABONG SF CAMP	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	18 Sept 69	2400 18 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
7	0600	0805	Setup for TRABONG CP to GATOR OP SP4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG		
8		0930	AT 0930 Cco + CIDG platoon at grid 084916 Found a weapons cache in bunkers under hootches (3). The bunkers were 10' to 24'. In the the cache they found 8x122 mm rocket launchers, 8 tripods for 122 launchers, 3x 122 mm rocket sights, 3 bore brushes for 122 launchers, 3 Field telephones (TA 313) Bunk- ers + hootches destroyed. To 1/2 by Sgt. Strong		
9		1000	AT 1000 hrs while on patrol at grid 076908 Aco + CIDG platoon spotted 3 VC. They were en- gaged with neg results. VC evaded to SE		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

873

BS 340 880

SBND 6 INF

TRA BONG SF CAMP

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Sept 69

2400

18 Sept 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

1900

1905

SSG FORSHAGS ON DUTY

9A

2005

2009

Setup to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE
from TRA BONG CP by PFC Banks

9A

2105

2109

Setup to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE
from TRA BONG CP by PFC Banks

9A

2200

2205

Setup to LZ GATOR CP SP4 GAUSE
from TRA BONG CP by PFC Banks

9A

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, 83

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873 541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

Organization/Installation Location

5/2/3

BSS'67962

SBN 46 INF 198

FSB GATOR

Period Covered

Hour Date

001

19 SEPT

Hour Date

2400

18 SEPT

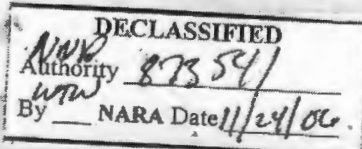
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDM SPY TEILAN BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 1	Arty	J6
2	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M DOE SPY TEILAN BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 2	Arty	J6
3	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE M SPY HACKER BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 3	Arty	J6
4	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SPY M FULLER BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 4	Arty	J6
5	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE M SPY TEILAN BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 5	Arty	J6
6	0500	0500	4.2. REPORT TO BOE SPY TEILAN M BY GAUSE 1) 90 5) 24 2) 0 6) 0 3) 6 7) 13 4) 15 8) 37	BDE	J6

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

DOD DIR 5200.10



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No 2 No of Pages

Organization/Installation 5/2/8 Location 85567962

SBN 46 INF 198018 FSB GATOR

Covered 007 18 SEPT 2460 18 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Tr
	In	Out			
7	0535	0600	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M BOE SP4 JELIAN BY SP4 GAUSE ANNEX P6 ARTY		56
8	0755	0800	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P-8 ARTY	M	56
9	0855	0900	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P9 ARTY	M	56
10	0950	1000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE M SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P9 ARTY		56
11	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P10 ARTY	M	56
12	1130	1135	TOT 0930 E6 089916 C00C1D6 M PLT FOUND WEAPONS CACHE IN BLINKERS UNDER 3 HOOTCHES (BLINKERS WERE 10' BY 29' BY 5') CACHE CONTAINED 8-122MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS 8 BRIPDS FOR LAUNCHERS, 3 BORE BRUSHES, 3 FIELD TELEPHONES (TA 313). ALL BLINKERS AND HOOTCHES		56

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

Organization/Installation

Location

S 213

BS 567962

Period Covered

SON 96 INF 198218

FSB GATOR

Form

Page

Form

Date

6001

18 SEPT

6000

18 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
12	CONT		DESTROYED. FROM SP/4 SPROUSE TO SP/4 FOX TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BDE,	M	UF
13	1135	1140	TO E 1000 18 SEPT EG 076908 B CO & C106 PLT SPOTTED 3 NUA: ENGAGED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. NUA EVADED TO THE S.E. FROM BDE SP/4 SPROUSE TO SP/4 FOX TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BDE	M	UF
14	1150	1200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P12	M	UF
15	1255	1300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P12	M	UF
16	1355	1400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P13	M	UF
17	1415	1430	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M	UF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06.

Organization/Installation

Location

Covered

S 213

BS567962

5 BN 46 INF 199 LTB

FSB GATOR

000 18 SEPT 1960 18 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18	164	1650	CAPS & PF'S TO BDE SP/4 HILL M BT SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
19	1740	1750	RDP'S TO BDE TOC SP/4 M HILL BT SP/4 FOX ANNEX PH BDE		JF
20	1755	1800	STRAP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M BT SP/4 FOX ANNEX P15	ARTY	JF
21	1855	1900	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE M SP4 THACKER SP4 GAUSE ANNEX P 16 ARTY		JF
22	1920	1930	marines on a element of M the RF 199 were ambushed at 709265 received heavy S&F and 60 mortar fir. results 3 KIA, 4 WIA FROM RF 199. Air strikes were called in grids 692795, 697794, 703794. The marines along with the RF except area was ^{and} at grid 697794 RF 933 found 2 KIA VC. No weapons or documents were found, report		JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
9/2/3		BSS 69962			
5BN 46INF 1986-B		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				001	18 SEPT 2400 18 SEPT
ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22			Come through iceberg india from RF 199 Company to Bde Sp4 Hill By Sp4 Gause.	Bde	SG
23	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 THACKER by PFC WADE ANNEX P17	M ARTY	RA
24	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 THACKER By PFC WADE ANNEX P18	M ARTY	RA
25	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA By PFC WADE ANNEX P19	M ARTY	RA
26	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA ANNEX 20	M ARTY	SG
27	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. PETRELLA By PFC WADE ANNEX 21	M ARTY	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06.

67

Location

 $\frac{5}{2} \beta$

05567962

50N 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

2000

1990

1948

604

18 SEPT

2400

185 EPT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WFW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
5th Stn. 46th Inf. FSB Motor

BS 572967

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sep. 69	2700	18 Sep. 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

Co. A: Continued Op Searchlight
NAP of BS 084914.

G. B: Continued Op Searchlight
NAP 071909

G. C: Continued Op Searchlight
with NAP of BS 084914.

G. D: Continued defense of
Jab Motor + improvement of
Bank line.

Recon: Continued to screen
the West of Batangan Cape by
day, NAP + defense of Cap 142

C/1-520 Opcon for defense
of LZ Boyer BS 116978.

4/2/1: Continued combined
operations with PSDF in Tai Binh
#1 BS 554987

Motor: Mtd into ss (GS) at
LZ Minute Man. Lt. into ss (GS)
at Cap 142. Lt. into ss (GS) at
Jab B. Motor.

Rice Field: A. B. C. Recon/comm/guard

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/346

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0930hrs. C^{co} Loc. 084916 FD. wpns. cache
in Bunker, under 3X hootches (bunker were
10'X24'X5') FD. in cache 8X122mm
Rocket launchers, 8X Tripods For launchers,
3X bore brushes, 3X field telephones (TA313)
Destroyed all bunkers & hootches (JOURNAL ITEM #12)
2. 1000 hrs. 3/C Loc. 076908 spotted 3X NVA
Eng'd. w/neg Results. NVA Evaded to S.E.
(JOURNAL ITEM #13)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NVA 873541*
By *wnw* NARA Date *11/24/06*

Situation Overlay 180001-182400 Sept 89

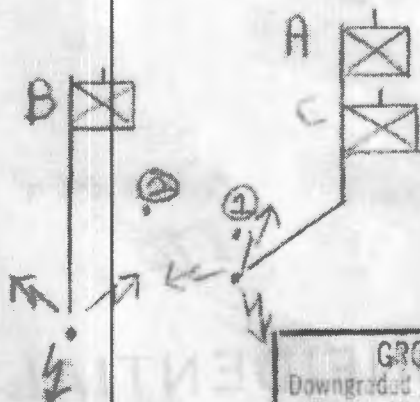
5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

C  1-52
LZ BOXER

 95
06



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

N
 91
12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WOW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

18 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. 5-46th Inf, Co's A, B, and C to continue recon in force operations as stated in 5-46th Inf OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VU units and installations in assigned FGA.
- b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS:

At 171200 hrs, B Co via BS067905 discovered 1 hootch w/bunker type cellar 15'x20'. Found 4 muckshots, green uniforms, black pajamas, 2xAK47 magazines and loose rounds 1 bag of salt (20 Kilos) 1xCHICOM Grenade, 4 bags of sulphur total weight 1 lb. 60 meters away at BS068906 another extremely well made hootch was found, also another campsite with 6 hootches, all with foundations, one roof was covered others not. Item found 7xAK magazines, 6 w/amm, green fatigues neatly laundered and ironed in plastic bag, 1 large poncho, 2xAAVN packs and several sets of clothes green and black pajamas, 2 bags salt, total weight 20 lbs, 1 bag corn weight 5 lbs, 2 plastic bags of a black substance (used in making CHICOM Grenades) in wicker bamboo containers, small booklet, 1 large plastic bound book, not much writing, 2 well made picnic tables, 1 CHICOM Grenade, 1 gal light fuel, many fruits in the area, some new, some old, mostly following ridge lines and hootches near water.

At 180930, C Co and CIDG Plat via BS084916 found weapons cache in bunkers under 3 hootches. Bunker were 10'x24'x5'. Cache contained 8x122mm rocket launchers, 8xtripods for launchers, 3xore brushers, 3xTA313 telephones. All bunkers and hootches were destroyed.

At 18100 hrs, B Co & CIDG Plat via BS076908 spotted and engaged 3 NVA with negative results. NVA evaded to the SE.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 - 191700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to execute Bn OP ORDER 7-69.

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873581
By	WTV
NARA Date 11/24/00	

CONFIDENTIAL

18 September 1969

AVIF-BOX

SUBJECT: PLANS AND SUMMARIES

Co's A, B, & C: Continue to attack in north easterly direction via BS0891, 0892, NIP's: A Co 0602095, B Co 0602792, C Co 06024914

C Co, 1-52 Inf (OPCON): Continues to secure LZ BOXER in support of OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

D Co: Defends FSB GATOR and continues to improve base defenses.

4/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS556900.

E Recon: Continues to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. NIP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2.

B Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT O. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

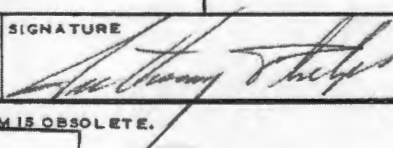
DECLASSIFIED
Authority <u>873541</u>
By <u>www</u> NARA Date <u>11/24/00</u>

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By WTH NARA Date 11/24/06

* GPO: 1969 O-343-783/36

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219			12 Gato BB567962	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 18 Sept 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal			
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing			
3	0900	1130	Gathered information on incident at Binn Long			
4	1330	1430	Made up new coordinates for Leaflet drops			
5	1500	1700	Went to Nonc Man to inspect laundry facilities			
6	1630		Called in Spot Report-Gatnered information on incident at Binn Long			
7	2400		Closed Journal			
GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.						
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3		BS 340880		Hour	Date	Hour
5BN 46 WF		TRABONG SFCAMP		0001	19 Sept 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY			JF
2	0055	0100	Setup to LZ GATOR SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP SSG FORSHAG			JF
3	0155	0200	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP PFC Burko			JF
4	0255	0300	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP PFC Burko.			JF
5	0355	0400	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP SSG FORSHAG			JF
6	0455	0500	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP PFC BURKS			JF
7	0555	0600	Setup to LZ GATOR CP SPAGAUSE by TRABONG CP PFC Burko.			JF
8	0700		While on patrol at grid 094919 Acc rec. 50 rd. SAF from grid 094918. No casualties from			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

 Signature
 DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 NWP
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
62/3			BS 340 880		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46 Inf			TPA BONG SF CAMP 0001			19 Sept	20400	19 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc					
	In	Out						
8	CONT		contact, but Aco requests N/O for 3 packs with highest temp being 102°. N/O was denied until weather breaks. Suspected N/O of enemy 3-5 evading to west. To Gator by PFC Martin					
9	1900		194000 while on patrol 1 Bat. Apos @ 78921 Found 15 hootches 10'x15' which were already destroyed by AS. Also at this grid they found 37 graves about 1 week old. To Gator by PFC Martin					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature					

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By WOW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S7/8 5BN 46 INF		BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP		Hour 0001	Date 19 Sept 69	Hour 2100	Date 19 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
	1900	1905	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY				JF
	1900	1910	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRABONG CP SP4 SEAMAN				JF
	2000	2005	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRA BONG CP by SP4 SEAMAN				JF
	2100	2105	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRABONG CP by SSG FORSHAG				JF
	2100	2110	TOI 1400 hrs Co CW while attempting stream crossing at 090922, lost 2x M-16 rifles attempt was made to recover weapons attempt failed. Serial No's 170370 & SN 507087. Called to LZ GATOR by SSG FORSHAG.		82/5 CO notified		JF
	2110	2115	from Bde URI - 090877 radius 1500 meters - URI 354053 radius 2000 meters		S7/3 CO notified		JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

No 0
Pages

Period Covered

Date _____

TRA BONGSF CAMP 000

1207

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Request to Bole by Col Wagner for
Basketball & Shadow on
alert tonight - approved -
Col Wagner notified by 8556
EODSHAG

94

Sitop X 12 GARDOPOLY TRABONK
CP by DFC Burbo.

97

Setrap to LZ GATOR CPLY TRA
Bong CPLY SP/A SEAMAN

97

Situs & GATOR CP 6
TRA BONG CP 6 SP/4
SEAMAN

Signature

Signature Robert C. G. Doney

DI4 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873 541

By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>5/2/3</u>			LOCATION <u>BS 567962</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
<u>5 BN 46 INF 198 GBR</u>			<u>FSD GATOR</u>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR <u>0001</u>	DATE <u>19 SEPT</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u>	DATE <u>19 SEPT</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0655	0100	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO OOD M SP4 HILL By PFC WADE ANNEX 1 ARTY		56 J6			
2	0155	0200	SIT. REP. FOR 5/46 INF. TO M BDE SP4 HILL By PFC WADE ANNEX 2 ARTY		RH RH			
3	0255	0300	SIT. REP. FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE M SP4 SEPARAS By PFC WADE ANNEX 3 ARTY		RH RH			
4	0355	0400	SIT REP for 5/46 INF. TO BDE M SP4 SEPARAS By PFC WADE ANNEX 4 ARTY		RH RH			
5	0455	0500	SIT. REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE M SP4 SEPARAS By PFC WADE ANNEX 5 ARTY		RH RH			
6	0555	0600	SIT. REP. FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. M SP4 SEPARAS By PFC WADE ANNEX 6 ARTY		RW RW			
7	0655	0700	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE M SP4 SEPARAS By PFC. WADE ANNEX 7 ARTY		RH RH			
8	0645	0705	4.2 REPORT FROM F MORTARS: 1-4, 2-0, 3-13, 4-17, CON'T					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.20
---	--

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is: Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5/2/3			BS/567962			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198TH AIB			LZ GATOR			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		DATE	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	
				0001	19 SEPT	2400 19 SEPT
			CON'T 5-31, 6-0, 7-13, 8-44			
			CALLED TO BDE SP/4 SEPHAS RTO			
9	0800	0805	SIT REP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M		
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO DB.	ARTY		
10	0900	0915	SIT REP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M		
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO BY D.G. RB.	ARTY		
11	1000	1000	SIT REP NOT RECD FROM			
			FWD TOC FOR 1000 HRS. DB			
12	1100	1110	SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M		
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO DB.	ARTY		
13	1200	1210	46 TH INF SIT REP CALLED	M		
			TO BDE TOC SP/4 BIELICKI RTO	ARTY		
14	1215	1215	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY			
			FORCE LOCATED BS/673942			
			RADIUS 700 METERS AS OF			
			191030 HRS 19 SEPT. FROM			
			SP/4 BIELICKI BDE RTO DB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF			LOCATION BS/567962 LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 SEPT	HOUR 1400	DATE 19 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1230	1230	URT: Unknown size enemy force located 400 meters from 591953 as of 1035 hrs 19th Sept From Sp4 Jellen Bole RTO Dls					Dls
16	1250	1250	MESSAGE FROM BDE: Request tunnel revolver questionnaire to be submitted to this HQ NLT 211500 hrs Sept. 69. Non-applicable blanks on forms will be marked N/A. Request FM to whom revolver is issued be at this HQ NLT 221100 Sept for transportation to Div. for a de-briefing by active team chief. From Sp4 Thatcher BDE RTO					Dls
17	1300	1315	5/46TH INF SITREP CALLED TO BDE TO C SP4 HILL RTO Dls.				M ARTY	Dls Dls
18	1355	1355	Plane called to Bde Tcc Sp4 Thatcher RTO Dls.					Dls

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-845-783/805

Authority 873541
 By WAW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 213 5TH BN 46TH INF			LOCATION BS/567962 LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 19 SEPT	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 SEPT	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	1400	1410	5TH BN 46TH INF SITREP CALLED TO			M	OK
			BDE TOC - SP4 THACKER RTO GY.			ARTY	OK
			1410				
20	1500	1515	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO			M	OK
			BDE TOC SP4 JELLEN RTO OK			ARTY	OK
21	1530	1530	CAP'S & PF'S CALLED TO				
			SP4 HILL BDE RTO. OK				OK
22	1545	1550	TOF 1330 while on patrol at				
			grid 094919. ACO RECD approx 5000				
			SAF & automatic exps. fire from				
			enemy grid 096918. Returned fire				
			req. casualties from contact by				
			AAC requested D/O for 3 packs				
			w/fever highest temp being 102°				
			D/O was denied till weather				
			breaks suspected number of enemy				
			3 to 5. Enemy evaded to west.				
			BDE TOC SP4 JELLEN RTO OK				OK
							OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/303

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY **873541**
 BY **WTV**
 NARA Date **11/24/06**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3
5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION

BS/567962
LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 SEPT	2400	19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1600	1615	SIT REP BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO FOR 5/46TH INF.	M ARTY	DR DR
24	1630	1635	NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN RTO BY DR		DR
25	1700	1725	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 LOWRY RTO BY DR.		DR
26	1740	1740	To S-34 S-3 AIR! To Enable adequate coordination with aviation units VR requests must reach Bde Tce. NLT 1500 hrs daily to receive full consideration. From SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO To DR.		DR
27	1800	1815	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO		DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5²/3 5 BN 41 INF.			LOCATION B5 567962 17 GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 SEPT	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1855	1900	TOI 1400 19 SEPT. WHILE ON PATROL B ⁰⁰ AT APPROX. 078921 found 15 HOOTCHES 10' by 15 WHICH WERE ALREADY DESTROYED BY A5 - ALSO AT THIS APPROX. point found 37 gran about 1 WK. old. BDE. TOC SP4 LOWRY RTO RTN					RW
29	1855	1900	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 LOWRY by PFC RTN				M ARTY	RW
30	1955	2000	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 LOWRY by RW				M ARTY	RW RW
31	2055	2100	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 LOWRY - RW RTO				M ARTY	RW RW
32	2155	2200	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 LOWRY - RTN RTO				M ARTY	RW RW
33	2200	2205	URI Report ON GRID 090877 RANGE 1500; GRID 354053 RANGE OF 2000 SENT TO TRA BONG					RW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/885

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

Authority 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 7/3 5th Airborne 46th Inf.			BS 572 967 7th AB Station	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Sept 69	2400 19 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Summary:			
			Co. A: Continued Op. Searchlight			
			NAP 093923			
			Co. B: Continued Op. Searchlight			
			NAP 092922			
			Co. C: Continued Op. Searchlight			
			NAP 091920			
			Co. D: Continued Defense of 7th AB Station, + improvement of base defense			
			4/2/D: Remained in the bunk			
			continued combined operations with PSDF NAP BS. 558988. At 192000			
			reported est. 5th SAb. First illu			
			orig will be checked first light.			
			Recon: Continued to screen the west of Sotangen Cape + defend Cap 14-2 at night.			
			C/1-52: Opcon for defense of LZ Boxer.			
			E. M. 2nd Mdn mtr (GS) at LZ			
			Minuteman Mdn. Mdn mtr (GS) at Cap 14-2			
			Mdn mtr (GS) at 7th SB. Station			
			Rice Period: Co. A, B, C. Recon + current ops.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT, C.G. DESNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Desney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1330 hrs. Acc Rec'd 50 Xrds. S.A.F. & A.W.F.
EN. Loc. 096918 Sup. NO. ENEMY 3-5
(JOURNAL ITEM #22)

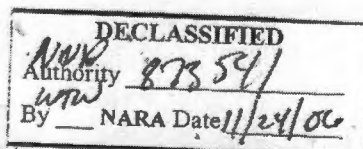
FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1400 hrs. Bee Loc. 078921 FD 15X
hootches 10'X15' also FD 37X graves
(JOURNAL ITEM #28)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

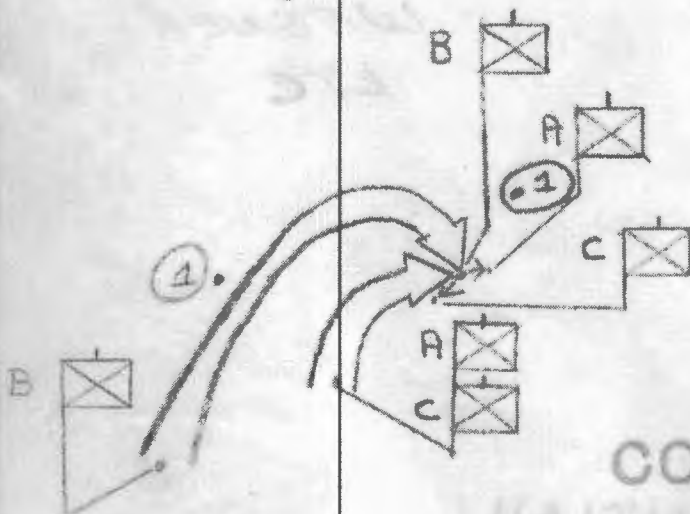
Situation Overlay 19001-192400 Sept

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

C  1-52
LZ BOXER

N
95
08



CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By nmw NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

19 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

COMMANDING OFFICER
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. 5-46th Inf, Co's A, B, & C continue recon in force as stated in 5-46th Inf OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned FCA. Prepare for extraction from field location.

b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 - 201700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to execute Bn OPORDER 7-69 and prepares for extraction from field location.

Co's A, B, C: Continue to attack in north easterly direction. Establish NDP via BS093923 and prepare for extraction, depending on weather, at first light.

Co A: Initially extracted from field and returned to PSB GATOR to take over base defense mission.

Co B and C: Extracted from field location in that order to PSB GATOR. Rest and refit night of 20 Sep and prepare to move to new field locations on 21 Sep 69.

Co C, 1-52th Inf: Continues to provide security for LZ BOKER and prepare for extraction on 20 - 21 Sep 69 depending on weather and availability of aircraft.

Co D: Turn over base defense mission to A Co at approximately 201300 hours. Be prepared to CA to CAP 1-4-2 at approximately 201300 hrs.

4/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS557988.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDI DTR 600000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WNV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIP-BCZ

19 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sec (-) (GS) CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: train/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOB DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873541
By	NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No of P 1
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator, 8567962	From	To	
Item	Time IN OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Hour 0001	Date 19 Sep 69	Action Taken
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Meeting.			
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde
		Assigned PDY			
		O - 43 O - 42			
		WO - 1 WO - 1			
		EM - 791 EM - 731			
		TOT - 835 TOT - 774			
4		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
5	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			
GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years CONFIDENTIAL					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant			<i>Richard Cacciato</i>		

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *873541*
By *WVW* NARA Date *11/24/06*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

~~PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NAR 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
5 BN 46 INF

BS 567962
LZ GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1101	20 SEP.	2400	20 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0055	0100	5/46 SITREP TO BDE TOC SP4 FORREL by PFC Wade	M ARTY	RW RAT
2	0155	0200	5/46 SIT REP TO BDE TOC SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	M ARTY	RW RAT
3	0255	0300	5/46 SITREP TO BDE TOC SP4 THACKER by PFC WADE	M ARTY	RW RAT
4	0355	0400	5/46 SIT REP. TO BDE TOC SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	M ARTY	RW RAT
5	0455	0500	5/46 SITREP TO BDE TOC SP4 THACKER by PFC WADE	M ARTY	RW RW
6	0500	0500	FROM BDE: I R GRID BS 593913 PFC Wade		RL RW
7	0555	0600	5/46 INF. SITREP TO BDE TOC SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	M ARTY	RW RW
8	0655	0700	5/46 INF. SITREP TO BDE TOC	M ARTY	RW RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF			BS/567962 LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 SEPT	2400	20 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0700	0710	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTO BY DA	M ARTY	DA		
10	0800	0810	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP4 BIELICKI RTO BY DA	M ARTY	DA		
11	0900	0915	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP4 BIELICKI RTO BY DA	M ARTY	DA		
12	1000	1025	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP4 BIELICKI RTO BY DG	M ARTY	DA		
13	1040	1040	FROM Bde TOC / TIME 10:40 1ST CAG CAP 133 TO I 200355 FG 666973 E.G 667971 + 668978 / Sprung Ambush ON 5-7 VC. / VC. RETURNED FIRE, FLED SOUTH WEST. SWEEP AREA w/NEG RESULTS 1ST CAG - Cap 132 TO I 200245 FG 566908 E.G 568908. Ambush SPOTTED 5-8 VC. / OPENED FIRE w/M-163 AND LAWS, VC. RETURNED	CONF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

SOLELY.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5th BN 46th INF			BS/567962 LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0000	20 SEPT	2400	20 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
CONT 13	1040	1040	FIRE W/AK47 AND FLED SOUTH SWEEP AREA / 9 NEG FINDINGS FROM SP/4 NARAZDAY - BDE - RTO		PRK			
14	1120	1120	BINH SON 20 SEPT / TO 10215-0300 20 SEPT. BINH SON Compound AND VILLAGE / TUONG VANO / RECD. FROM 40-50 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR. FG. 601922. 14 V.C. were SPOTTED COMING THRU WIRE ON EAST Side of Road. Satchel Charges were thrown By V.C. 87 Houses were destroyed completely. 10 CIVILIANS KIA AND 9 CIVILIANS WIA. V.C. CASUALTIES UNK. BDE TOC SP/4 NARAZDAY RTO		PRK			
15	1100	1130	5/46th INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI RTO BY DA	M ARTY	DA			
16	1200	1200	PZ 9 LZ TIMES FOR EXTRACTION FIELD LOC. 1st PZ 0840 TRA BONG LAST LZ 0900	CON'T				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION

B5/567962

LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 SEPT

2400

20 SEPT

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 CONT

1ST PZ 1015 TRA BONG

LAST LZ 1050 LZ GATOR

SENT TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI

RTO BY ~~DD~~

26

17 1200 1200

5/46 SET REP BDE TOC SP4 HILL RTO

PR

18. 1300 1300

5/46th SET REP BDE TOC

SP4 HILL RTO

PR

19 1310 1310

E.G. 773776 & 773773/

While ON PATROLING OPERATION

WITH R.F'S CAP 145 RECVD.

heavy Auto weapons fire

from ENEMY Grids. Called

Helix For AS. Cap 145

is sweeping AREA AT

Present Time. Neg Casualties

To I 1050 hrs. Bde Toc SP4

HILL RTO

PR

20. 1335 1335

REF #28 19 Sept 1969 ACO & B²⁰

RETURNED TO GRAVE SITE GRID

078-981 AND DUG UP EACH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-782/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, and

PAGE NO.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S/23 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS/567962 L.Z. GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	20 Sept	2400	20 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	CON ¹		GRAVE. ONE body WAS FOUND IN EACH GRAVE. TOTAL OF 25 GRAVES FOUND INSTEAD OF 37 4 GRAVES HAD head STONES WITH INSCRIPTIONS: INSCRIPTIONS WERE COPIED DOWN AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR. NOTHING ELSE FOUND/ BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO				
21	1400	1400	5th Bn 46th Inf SITREP BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO	M ARTY	AS AK		
22	1515	1515	PLANS SENT TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO D&B RTO.		AS		
23	1600	1600	5/46 TH INF SITREP CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY D&B	M ARTY	AS AK		
24	1605	1605	NDP'S, CAP'S, & PF'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY D&B		AS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S/2-3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF		04567962 LZ CATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Sept, 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Sept, 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1700	1715	Sit Rep For 5 TH BN 46 TH INF called to ODE TOC to SP/4 HILL RTO from SP/4 Grieves BN RTO	M Arty	RD	
26	1750	1750	REP # 19 Friendly Grid 733784 CAP 145 Sweep of area after Air strike. Found INVA officer KIA, 3 VC captured (1-officer) 1 CHIEF M-1, 1 M-1 Carbine Called to ODE TOC SP/4 Hutchinson RTO by SP/4 Grieves BN RTO		RD	
27	1800	1805	Sit Rep called For 5 TH BN 46 TH INF called to ODE TOC to SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 Grieves BN RTO	M Arty	RD	
28	1900	1910	SITREP For 5 TH BN 46 TH INF called to ODE TOC to SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 DeRosa BN RTO	M Arty	RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-762/265

NND
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE			LOCATION B3/567962 L2 GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Sept. 69	2400	20 Sept. 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29	2000	2030	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF called to BDE TOC to SP/4 Cpt. Lang OIC by SP/4 DEROSA ON RTO			M	Arty	RD
30	2100	2100	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF called to BDE TOC to Cpt. Lang OIC by PFC WADE ON RTO			M	Arty	RD
31	2200	2205	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF called to BDE TOC to SP/4 THACKER RTO by PFC WADE ON RTO.			M	Arty	RD
32	2130	2210	From BINH SON. Elections are being held from 0700 to 1800 21 Sept. 69 in the following places: BINH DUC VILL., CHOU BINH HAMLET CHOU THUR HAMLET, PHU QUI HAMLET, AN HOI HAMLET. called to SP/4 Burnett					
TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WVW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL
NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0800hrs. A & B ^{CO} Return to grave site
Loc. 078921, dug up each. 1X body in each
TOTAL 25 INSTEAD OF 37
(JOURNAL ITEM #20)

2. A, B & C to CA to GATOR.

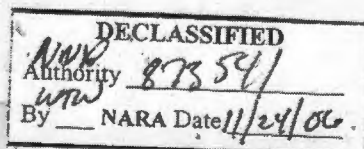
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY
S3

CONFIDENTIAL



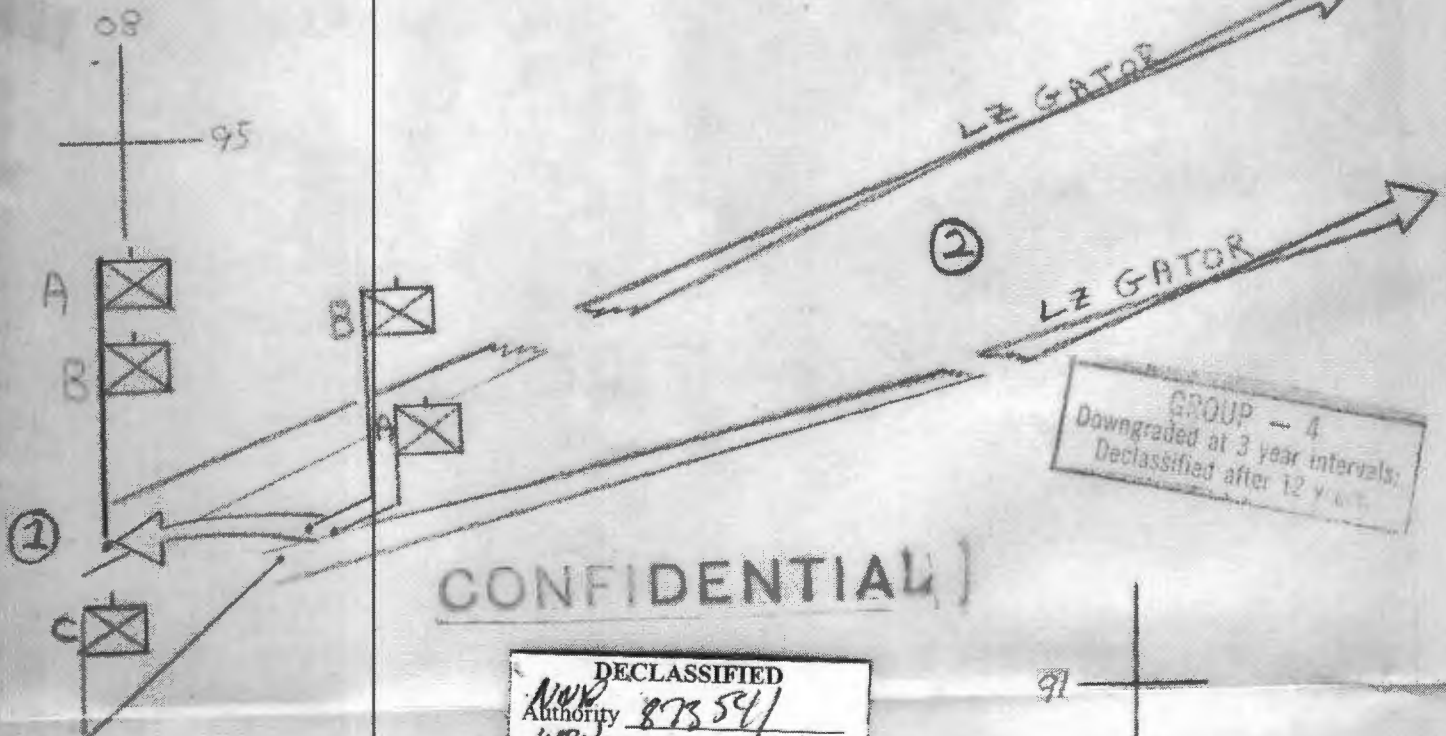
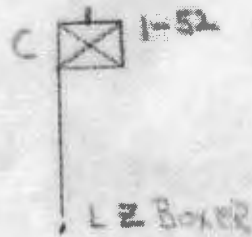
Situation Overlay 2000001-202400Sep

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR

210600 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873 541
By www NARA Date 11/24/06



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

20 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Infantry Co's B, C and D commence operation vicinity BATANGAN CAPE and CAP 1-3-5 in support of the GVN accelerated pacification program.

2. NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201700-211700 Sep 69

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn (*) conducts operation in support of the GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and continues to improve base defenses.

Co B: CA on 21 Sep 69 CAP 1-3-5 for combined operations with CAP 1-3-5 and GVN forces in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co C: CA on 21 Sep 69 to LZ Minuteman to conduct operations in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co D: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent infiltration by enemy forces. Aid in security of CAP 1-4-2.

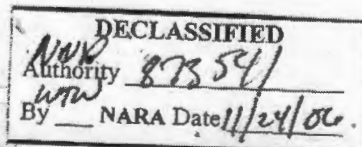
4/2/D: Continue combined operation with PSIN in TRI BINH (1), night ambush at BT558967.

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sec (-) (GS) CAP 1-4-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

20 September 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Radar: TXAN/FPS-3 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
83

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873541
By	NARA Date 11/24/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		Page No. 1	No of P 1
Organization or Installation S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Location Fort Belvoir, 1967-1968	
		Period Covered	
		From Hour 0001 Date 20 Sep 69	To Hour 2400 Date 21 Sep 69
Item	Time IN OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Meeting.	
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	
		Assigned PDY O - 43 O - 42 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 796 EM - 741 TOT - 840 TOT - 784	
4	1600	(C) Casualty Report:	
		Wessel, John [REDACTED] Co B, 5-46 NMI Fractured left forearm Fell on Mess Hall walk-way. 27th Surg Good Prognosis	
5		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6	2400	(U) Journal Closed.	
GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature	
RICHARD CACCIATORE, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant		<i>Richard Caciatore</i>	

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

Info removed by VNCA

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *873541*

By *nmw* NARA Date *11/24/00*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By www NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		BS 567962 APO SF 96219	FROM 0001 20 Sep 69		TO 2400 20 Sep 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)			
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.			
		0815	(U) Truck 2 1/2 ton dispatched for ammo run.			
		0855	(U) Truck 2 1/2 ton dispatched for water run.			
		0940	(U) Truck 2 1/2 ton dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.			
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 21 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *873541*
 By *wtw* NARA Date *11/24/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 th BN 46 INF. 198 LTB			R5/567962 LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	21 SEP. 24 SEP	2400 21 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0055	0100		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC SPY BURNETT by WADE ARTY	M	RW	
2	0155	0200		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC SPY THACKER by Wade	M	RW	
3	0255	0300		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC TO SPY THACKER by Wade	M	RW	
4	0355	0400		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC TO SPY THACKER by WADE	M	RW	
5	0455	0500		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC to SPY BIECHLI by Wade	M	RW	
6	0555	0600		5/46 SIT. REP. SENT TO BDE TOC to SPY BIECHLI by Wade	M	RW	
7	0700	0710		SIT REP for 5 th BN 46 th INF called to BDE TOC to SPY BIECKI RTO by SPY DeRosa BN RTO.	M	RD	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 213			LOCATION BS 567 962	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	21 SEPT	0900
						21 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
8	0755	0830	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 8	M ARTY	JF	
9	0820	0825	B ^{CO} "CA" 1st P 2 0736 LAST LZ 0820 TO BDE CPT GOORLEY BY SP/4 FOX.	M BDE	JF	
10	0820	0903	TOT 0820 EG 712968 B ^{CO} RECEIVED 10 SAF FROM 722998. RETURNED SAF WNEG. RESULTS TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY PFC MARTIN	M	RM	
11	0900	0910	SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SA SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 MARTIN. ANNEX P 9	M ARTY	RM JF	
12	0920	0930	USN DESTROYER VIC OF BATANGAS CAPE. BATTALION WORKING ON FIRE REQUEST FOR TUNNEL AND CAVES ALONG COASTLINE AND ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN REPORTED BY CIVILIANS & MILITARY AERIAL			

TYPE

1E AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY NARA DATE 11/24/06

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/505

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICERS LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

08 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50N 96 INK 198 L.I.B

FSB GATOR

0001

21 SEPT

0400

21 SEPT

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12 CONT.

OBSERVER. IF REQUEST IS M

RM

APPROVED, NG 20 WILL BE
LOCATED AT LZMM IN ADDITION
TO AO OVERHEAD. REQUEST
ANY FURTHER INTELLIGENCE WE
HAVE ON BATANGAN AREA.

DESTROYER MAYBE EMPLOYED
BEFORE UNDERWATER DEMO
TEAM. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA
BY SPAMARTIN.

BDE

JF

13 1000 1005

5/46 Sit Rep Sent To Bde Toc

M

RM

To SGT PETRELLA BY SPAMARTIN
RTG AN EXPLO ARTY

FOR

14 1030 1035

Request target BE Submitted M

RM

THRU ARTY CHANNELS FOR
POSSIBLE EXPLOATION BY
NAVAL GUNFIRE TODAY + TOMM.
PRIORITY GIVEN TO KNOWN OR
SUSPECT ENEMY LOCATIONS WHICH
DO NOT HAVE CIVILIAN AREAS
IN CLOSE PROXIMITY - FROM
SGT PETRELLA RTG BY SPAMARTIN BDE

BDE

FOR

TYPED 4E AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-785/865

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15 and Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 SEPT

0900

21 SEPT

5th 46 INF 198 A.I.B

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

1040

1050

MONTHLY ELECTRONIC ORDER OF BATTLE IS NO LONGER REQUIRED FROM OUR UNIT. AN/PP5-4 & AN/PP5-5 RADAR LOCATIONS ARE NO LONGER A REPORTABLE ITEM. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA TO RTO SP4 MARTIN

M

RM

BDE

JF

16

1100

1110

SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP4 MARTIN. ANNEX P11

M

RM

ARTY

JF

17

1155

1200

SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P12

M

JF

ARTY

JF

18

1130

1210

TOT 1130 LZ BOXER RECEIVED 30-45 RDS SAF AS A HOOK WAS LEAVING THE LZ. COULD NOT TELL IF THE RDS WERE DIRECTED AT HOOK OR AT THE BOXER PERSONNEL. ARTY WAS CALLED ON EG 113974. HELIX CAME ON STATION AT 1140. TO PUT IN ARTY SNARE ATTACK.

M

JF

TYPE

4E AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213			LOCATION BS567 962	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B. FSB GATOR				FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEPT	HOUR 2400
					DATE 21 SEPT	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	Cont		THEY WERE STILL RECEIVING SAF AT THIS TIME. THERE WERE NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES E NEG. RESULTS. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP4 FOX	BDE	JF	
19	1215	1235	DIVISION AUTHORIZED COL WAGNER IN TO LEAVE 4-122MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS INCLUDING ONE SIGHT AT TRABONG TEMPORARILY UNTIL PHOTO'S ARE TAKEN & CERTIFICATE SIGNED BY COL WAGNER STATING THAT CIDG'S WERE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR FINDING LAUNCHERS. TO SSGT FORSHAG AT TRABONG BY MAJOR DISNEY BDE		RM JF	
20	1250	1310	SITREP FOR 5/96 INF TO BDE SP4 HILL IN BY SP4 HILL. ANNEX P 13	ARTY	RM JF	
21	1350	1405	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M BDE TOC SP4 HILL BY SP4 MARTIN ANNEX P 14	ARTY	RM JF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (DUTY DEFEERIS ETC.)
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

BS 567 962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 SEPT	2400	21 SEPT

5BN 46 INF 198 LT:B

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1925	1930	P2 LZ TIMES FOR C ³² FROM BOXER. 1 ST PZ 1240 LAST LZ 1920 TO BDE SP4 HILL BY SP4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
23	1450	1510	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP4 FOX ANNEX P 15	M BDE	JM JF
24	1400	1515	PLANS TO BDE TOC SGT PETRELLA BY SP4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
25	1500	1517	WRITING ON GRAVESTONES OF THE GRAVES FOUND BY B CO 1. TOTH QY 2. PT PHLET 3. BVV DON 4 T RD-CHIING TO BDE SP4 HILL BY SP4 FOX	M BDE	JC JF
26	1600	1615	P2 LZ TIMES FOR C ^{CO} "CA". 1 ST PZ 1510 LAST LZ 1555 TO BDE CPT GOODLEY BY SP4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
27	1550	1630	D/O FOR SP4 TERRY KELLY OF HHC. WORKING UNDER JEEP AN JEEP ROLLED OVER HIM	M	JF

TYPE

4E AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WAW** NARA Date **11/24/06**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S213
30N 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION
BS/567 962
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 SEPT	2400	21 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1500		POSSIBLE BROKEN RIBS IN SPLEEN AREA. D/O COMPLETED 1605 TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. TO BDE CPT GOORLEY, S-1, HHC BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE	JF
28	1550	1600	SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 16	M ARTY	JF
29	1605	1645	NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P 17	M BDE	RM JF
30	1650	1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P 18	M ARTY	RM JF
31	1730	1740	CAP'S & PFS TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
32	1750	1805	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 19	M ARTY	JF JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the appropriate agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

BS 567 962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 SEPT

2400

21 SEPT

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INITIALS

33 1855 1905 Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Thacker M AS
by Sgt Stang Annex A P20 ARTY AD

34 1935 1945 Bco. T01 1935 Friendly grd. 712968 S2, 3 AD
Enemy grd. 712966. Received about
2000. SAE. Returned fire with SAE.
USAC and RF's are sweeping area
at this time. To Cpt Conroy by
Sp DeMesa

35 2020 2030 Sitrep For 5-46 INF to Sp Thacker M AS
by Sgt Stang Annex A P21 ARTY AD

36 2055 2110 Sitrep For 5-46 INF to Sp Thacker M AS
by Sp DeMesa Annex A P22 ARTY SP

37 2155 2205 Sitrep For 5-46 INF to Sp Fuller by M AS
Sp DeMesa Annex A P23 ARTY SD

38 2300 2305 Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Thacker M AS
by Sgt Stang Annex A P24 ARTY SD

39 2350 2400 Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Thacker M AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV DECLASSIFIED COMPLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-2843-763/805

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **9**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/561962

5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LTB

FSB Greater

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Sept	2400	21 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT		by Sgt Stang Annex A P25	ARTY	JO
40		2400	Journal Closed		BS
40			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued defense		
			of FSB Station + improvement of base		
			defense.		
			Co. B: Caech from Station		
			210730 to Cap 1-3-5, conducted		
			joint-combined operations with		
			PF Pts. 133, +180 in original TAOR.		
			Co. C: Caech from Station 211510		
			to LZ Minute Man. C-1 NAP LZ MM		
			2 Pts NAP at Phu Quy village		
			BS 785 845.		
			Co. D: Remained Cap 1-4-2 as		
			security. NAP Cap 1-4-2, prepared for		
			C.A. 20700 hrs.		
			Recon & changed end of Biting Cape		
			from enemy infiltration. 11/06/62 BS 773 857		
			4/2 D: Combined ops with P5 of 1st Vi		
			binh. NAP at BS 555 987.		
			E Motor: Mel. sec. (US) of LZ Minute Man		
			Ob. into square (US) at Cap 1-4-2		

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **873 541**
 By **WWS**
 NARA Date **11/24/00**

GPO: 1960 O-543-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 243

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Sn 46th Inf. 19th AB FSB Station

0001 21 Sep. 69 2400 21 Sep. 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

Continued

Obtained info (AS) Co. B in Sep 1-3-5
 Ob. info rec. (AS) at FSB Station.
 Rice Serial: Co. B, C, A, 42/1
 Recd in conjunction with current
 operations.
 Contacts: At 1130 hrs. 17 boxes
 rec. est. 45 rds sq, arty called
 on enemy grid 113974. Res. unk.
 Co. B rec. est 20 rds sq
 from BS 942966. at 1935 hrs 21 Sept.
 returned fire, neg cas.

arg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY

ROBERT C. G. BISNEY, MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Bisney

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

21 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, and D continue OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

At 201335 A and B Co returned to grave site via BS078921 and each dug up graves. One body found in grave, total of 25 graves instead of 37. 4 graves had inscription on headstones. Inscriptions copied down and sent to rear.

At 210820 via BS712968 B Co received SAI from BS722998. Returned SAI negative results, negative casualties.

At 211130 LZ BOKER received SAI as hook was leaving LZ. Arty called on grid BS113974. Helix on station at 1140 to work over area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS:

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues operations in support of OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH to support GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in assigned FGA.

Co A: Continues to defend FSB GAKOR and improve base defense.

Co B: Vicinity BS706945 conduct joint-combined clear and hold operation with PF Plato 132 and 180 in assigned FGA. (See attached overlay)

Co C: Located LZ MINUTEMAN. Prepare to conduct CA at 230630 Sep 69 to LZ's BS726906 and 748875 to search and seize objectives via AN PHUONG (2) BS73897.

Co D: Located CAP 1-4-2. Conduct CA at 220630 Sep 69 to LZ's BS706908, 710906, and 710909 to search and seize obj's via AN PHUONG (2) BS710905.

4/2/B: Continue combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS356987.

B Recon: Secure FZ at CAP 1-4-2 until B Co lifted out on 22 Sep 69. Continue screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration with night ambushes at BS773687.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

21 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Situation

E Mort: Med Mort Sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sec (GS) at FSB GATOR.
Lt Mort Squad (GS) at GAP 1-4-2. Lt Mort Squad (GS) w/B Co in GAP 1-5-5 FCA.

E Radar: One AN/FP-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plt in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

2 Encl
1-EP Overlay

ROBERT C. G. DUNN
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By nmw NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0820hrs. B^{co} Rec'd 10 Xrds S.A.F.
EN. Loc. 722978 Returned S.A.F. w/neg
Results (JOURNAL ITEM #10)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0730hrs B^{co} CA to CAP 135
1ST PZ 0736 Last LZ 0820
(JOURNAL ITEM #9)
2. 1510hrs. C^{co} to LZ Minuteman

WAGNER

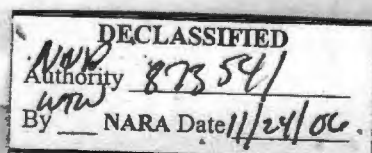
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY

S3



CONFIDENTIAL



L2 3
□
"D" Co
□^{L2}
□^{L2}

□^{L2} 1 C Co

68
89 +

CONFIDENTIAL

(0813)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By www NARA Date 11/24/06

REVALS
REBS

L2
172 C Co

Donner

CONFIDENTIAL

①



89
63

DECLASSIFIED
NWP Authority 87354/
www By NARA Date 11/24/00.

OFFICIAL COPY

5-46 INF

FSB. GATOR

220600 SEP 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B 



②

91

77

GROUP - 4
Declassified after 15 years
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NW 873 541*
By *WWS* NARA Date *11/24/00*

Situation Overlay 210001-212400 Sept 69

5-46 INF

FSB. GATOR

220600 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

B



91
77

D



ER



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By WVW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO
				DATE	DATE	
				0001	21 Sep 69	2400 21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned PDY O - 43 O - 42 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 799 EM - 744 TOT - 843 TOT - 787	Called to Bde	
3	1630		(U)	Casualty Report: NBI Kelley, Terry [REDACTED] HHC, 5-46, 198th Inf Bde Possible Broken ribs suffered when jeep he was working under rolled over him. 27th Surg; prognosis - Good.	Called to Bde	
4	1650		(E)	Incoming Personnel: 4 PFC's (11B10), 1 SGT (11H10) processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf 1 SGT (11C10) processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Asgd to Co D Asgd to Co E	
5			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U)	Journal Closed.		
GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.						
CONFIDENTIAL						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873 541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~PREVI~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>52/3</u> <u>5th BN 46th Inf 1984B</u>			LOCATION <u>BS/567962</u> <u>FSB Gator</u>			PERIOD COVERED <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0001</u></td> <td><u>22 Sept</u></td> <td><u>2400</u></td> <td><u>22 Sept</u></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	<u>0001</u>	<u>22 Sept</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>22 Sept</u>																							
FROM		TO																																										
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																									
<u>0001</u>	<u>22 Sept</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>22 Sept</u>																																									
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
<u>1</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>Journal open. Sgt Steng & Lt Johnston on duty</u>						<u>MS.</u>																																			
<u>2</u>	<u>0055</u>	<u>0105</u>	<u>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa. Annex A P1</u>				<u>M</u> <u>AATV</u>		<u>AD</u> <u>LM</u>																																			
<u>3.</u>		<u>0130</u>	<u>Fox hole Report</u>				<u>BQE</u>		<u>AD</u>																																			
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>D</td> <td>E</td> <td>Total</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>24</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>94</u></td> <td><u>85</u></td> <td><u>70</u></td> <td><u>92</u></td> <td><u>385</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>161</u></td> <td><u>138</u></td> <td><u>48</u></td> <td><u>26</u></td> <td><u>64</u></td> <td><u>21</u></td> <td><u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>1</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>9</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>186</u></td> <td><u>138</u></td> <td><u>134</u></td> <td><u>111</u></td> <td><u>143</u></td> <td><u>113</u></td> <td><u>825</u></td> </tr> </table>				HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Total	<u>24</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>825</u>			
HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Total																																						
<u>24</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>385</u>																																						
<u>161</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>450</u>																																						
<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10</u>																																						
<u>186</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>825</u>																																						
			<u>To Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa.</u>																																									
<u>4</u>	<u>0155</u>	<u>0205</u>	<u>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa. Annex A P2</u>				<u>M</u> <u>AATV</u>		<u>AD</u> <u>LM</u>																																			
<u>5.</u>	<u>0255</u>	<u>0310</u>	<u>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt Long by Sp DeMosa. Annex A P3</u>				<u>M</u> <u>AATV</u>		<u>AD</u> <u>LM</u>																																			
<u>6</u>	<u>0355</u>	<u>0400</u>	<u>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Steng Annex A P4</u>				<u>M</u> <u>AATV</u>		<u>AD</u> <u>LM</u>																																			

TYPED

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 3th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB			LOCATION BS/567962 FSB Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sept	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
7	0425	0430	4.2 mortar report.			BDE		BS
			1	6	5	20		
			2	0	6	2		
			3	3	7	10		
			4	11	8	32		
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki			M		AS
			by Sgt Stong Annex A P3			ABTY		LM
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki			M		AS
			by Sgt Stong Annex A P6			ABTY		LM
10	0700	0705	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde			M		JF
			Capt Lang 6 PFC BURKS			Arty		BS
			P7 ANNEX A					
11	0705	0710	CAPT BIGHAM & SSG FORSHAS ON					JF
			DUTY 0700					
12	0730	0735	Co EC PZ time 0715 LZ time					JF
			0745 - LZ #1 726906 BS					
			715009 LZ #3 748808 to					
			Bde SPA BIELICKI by PFC Martin					
TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
CONFIDENTIAL								
SIGNATURE								

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-248-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WWS** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FSB SATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sept 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
13	0730	0740	COD PZ time 0720 LZ time 0740 LZ #1 710906 LZ #2 710909 LZ #3 706908				JF	
14	0825	0855	at 0740 hrs at BS 710909, S 2/3 CO 2/0 engaged SVC evading to notified east. Results 1 VC WIA w/document & grenades also found 3 mclossacks. D(-) took 10 to 15 lbs. SAF from 7130906, neg. Casualties neg results. COD also found newly dug tunnels in area of LZ's. The VC WIA was B/O TD 91 EVAC EVAC at 0820 hrs. To Bde SGT EASLEY NOIC by PFC BURKS					
15	0815	0855	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 BIELICKI by PFC Martin PB ANNEX A				JF LM	
16	0905	0910	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 BIELICKI by PFC MARTIN P 9 ANNEX A					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WV** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
8^{2/3} 5BU 46 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	22 Sept 69	2100 22 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	0930	0935	Ref MSG #14 Co D found 2 clincing grenades, 211-26 grenades and 5 tunnel entrances which will be destroyed. The documents were sent to LZ GATOR then on LZ Bayonet. To SGT EASLEY by PFC BURKS.	8 ^{2/3} Co notified	JH	
18	1010	1015	Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP4 BLEUCKI by PFC Martin P 10 ANNEX A	YU nty	JH LM	
19	1030	1040	From Document found on UC wia by Co B. WIA was from K-51 local force Company	8 ^{2/3} Co notified	JH	
20	1125	1140	at 1030 hrs E Recon - 3 VC with weapons caught 1 VN civilian while cutting wood. They asked him questions about CAP 142. 8144	8 ^{2/3} Co notified	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WVW** NARA Date **11/24/06**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES **1**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED									
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS									
	IN	OUT												
873 5BN461WF			BS567962 F5B GATOR		<table border="1"> <tr> <th>FROM</th> <th>TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR DATE</td> <td>HOUR DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001 22 Sept 69</td> <td>2400 22 Sept 69</td> </tr> </table>				FROM	TO	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	0001 22 Sept 69	2400 22 Sept 69
FROM	TO													
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE													
0001 22 Sept 69	2400 22 Sept 69													
20	CONT		martin called in on grid 788860 - 785857. Caps will sweep area. To Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 SEANAN											
21	1110	1110	Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde & PH Bielicki by PFC Martin P11 ANNEX A		M Anty	JF KB								
22	1220	1230	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA LOWRY by SPA Martin P12 ANNEX A		M Anty	JF KB								
23	1245	1250	TO 1100 while searching village at 710906 Co D rec 50 rds 3AF from 711905 results from Contact - 108 KIA 221120 Co D rec an additional 40 rds 3AF from ENGR 708906 Co D engaged VC both times with neg results. Helix came in station at 1155 To Bde SP4 Hill		873 Co Notified	JF								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

AUTHORITY 873 541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
823 5 BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FDB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 Sept 69	2400	22 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	CONT		by BPC Martin					
24	RA5	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SFA Hill by PFC Burks. P 18 ANNEXA				M Actg	SH LM
25	1350	1400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SFA Hill by PFC Burks P 18 ANNEXA				M Actg	SH KB
26	A20	1430	VR Snatch 7191, 725910, 745880, 7388 for 23 Sept at 0730 To Bde SGT PETRELLA by SSG FORSHAG					SH
27	1430	1440	at 1430 hrs CoC's 3/c see 200rd SFA at 208911 also MM 29 took 3 SFA hit from this ground fire was returned by both elements & MM 29 reported 1 VC KIA also results from Contact 1 US KIA To Bde SFA Lowery				823CO Notified	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **17**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3
5 BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sept 69	2400	22 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT		by PFC MARTIN		
28	1520	1530	NDP's to Bde SP4 Hill SP4 SEAMAN 215 ANNEX A	M arty	ST KB
29	1500	1530	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M arty	ST KB
30	1600	1615	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	M arty	ST KB
31	1700	1710	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 BURKS P18 ANNEX A	M arty	ST KB
32	1805	1810	at 1805 hrs. Col Wagner declared Co D's resupply of ammo a tactical emergency. From LTC Wagner to Cpt Wickett		
33	1750	1820	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Bde SP4 Hill	M	MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

SOLELY.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-759/865

Authority **873541**
By **WTV** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213
5th Bn 46th Inf

BS/567962
FSB Gator

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sept	2400	22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	CONT		by PFC Martin. Annex A P19.	ARTY	IB
34	1850	1910	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lantry by Sp DeMosa. Annex A P20.	M ARTY	AD NB
35	1917	1937	1 urgent D/O called for 1 pack with possible appendicitis. D/O called 1917 completed 1937. Taken to 27th Surg. Jackson, Gregg. Cuo.	Cuo	AS
36	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Bunnett by Sp Fox Annex A P21	M ARTY	AD NB
37	2020	2025	TAOA (From Binh Son) from 2300 to 2000 23 Sept 69. 1st blocking force 650016 to 646006. Consists of platoons 11, 183 and CAP 134. 2nd blocking force 654997 to 644997 consists of PF platoons 22, 8 and CAP 133. Center mass of objective 665012. Sweeping force. AFco 228, 936 and MACV advisors. The		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR DECLASSIFIED

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-763/865

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5013

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5th BN 46th Inf 198 LIB

FSB Gator

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sept

2400

22 Sept

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37	CONT.			move to the objective area, will be by boat up to the Son Tra Bong in an amphibious assault. Request helix for a UA over objective area at 0700. Make sure sweep boats and birds know of operation. Ground contact Hotel 49. To Sp Thacker by Sp DeHose.		
38	2055	2100		Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P22	M	AD
					AATY	KB
39	2050	2105		Late entry 2050. Bco reported receiving 25 rounds of SAF from 710966. Bco did not return fire because of a marine patrol in the area. VC shouted something after they fired. PF's said that VC were asking Bco to CHU HOI. To Sp Barnett by Sp DeHose.	BDE	AD
40	2200	2210		Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Barnett by Sp DeHose. Annex A P23	M	AD
					AATY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
w/w
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No of Pges
---	--	---------	------------

Organization/Installation S/2/3	Location BS 572 967	Period Covered	
5/4th 198th Sde	FAB 20th	From Hour: 0001 Date: 22 Sep 67	To Hour: 2400 Date: 22 Sep 67

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			C. A.: Continued defense of		
			FAB 20th + impement of		
			defense:		
			C. B.: Continued joint combined		
			operation in Cap 1-3-5 TADR		
			with AF Plato 132H80.		
			C. C.: NP 12 MM		
			3/c rec. ed 200 rds Self from		
			708711 returned fire. 14SKIA		
			14SKIA		
			C. D.: Searcher down via 710906		
			rec. ed 50 rds of returned fire.		
			rec. 14SKIA.		
			Recon: Continued to screen of		
			danger by day and night.		
			4/2/5: Continued operations with		
			PSDF in his Birch #1		
			Rice Denial: Cos B.C.A. 4/2/5		
			Recon in conjunction with current		
			ops		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 8200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. **ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3**

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WVW**
 NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1100hrs. D^{co} rec'd 50X rds. S.A.F. EN. Loc. 711905. - Results 1X US KIA 1120hrs. D^{co} rec'd 40X rds. S.A.F. EN. Loc. 708906 Eng'd w/neg results.

(JOURNAL ITEM #23)

2. 1430hrs. 3/C^{co} rec'd 20X rds. S.A.F. EN. Loc. 7089, m.m 24 took 3X hits S.A.F. From ground action, both elements report 1X VC KIA also 1X US KIA

(JOURNAL ITEM #27)

3. 2050hrs Bco rec'd 25X rds. S.A.F. EN. Loc. 710966 (JOURNAL ITEM #39)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0740hrs. 2/D^{co} Loc. 710909 Eng'd 5X VC Evading to East. Res. 1X VC w/IA w/doc's. 1 grenade also FD. 3X rucksacks D^{co} also rec'd 10-15X rds S.A.F. EN. Loc. 710906 neg cas. also FD. newly dug tunnels

(JOURNAL ITEM #14)

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

2. Ref. to #14 D^{co} FD 2Xchicom
? 2XM-26 Frag grenades also 5Xtunnels
(JOURNAL ITEM #17)

WAGNER
LTC.

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
83.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NAR 873541*
By *WWS* NARA Date *11/24/00*

Situation Overlay 220001-222400

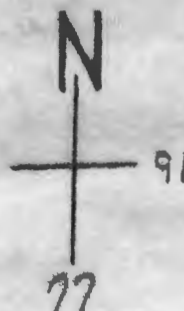
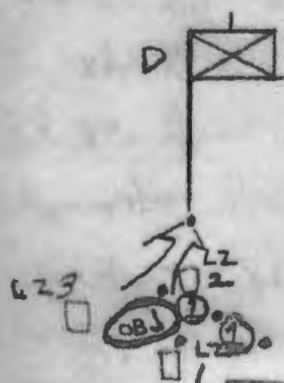
5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

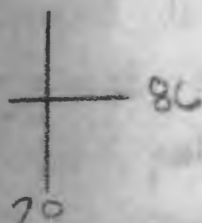
230600SE 69



CONFIDENTIAL



②



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By www NARA Date 11/24/06



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Sep 69	2400	22 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.					
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		
			Assigned PDY					
			O - 43 O - 42					
			WO - 1 WO - 1					
			EM - 802 EM - 756					
			TOT - 846 TOT - 799					
4	1100		(U) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde		
			Yates, James I. KIA					
			PFC, E3, Co D, 5th Bn, 46th Inf					
			Received chest wound from small arms fire. BS 710906. 1100 hours					
	1430		Lord, Eric A. KIA			Called to Bde		
			PFC, E3, Co C, 5th Bn, 46th Inf					
			Received head wound from small arms fire. BS 707911. 1430 hours.					
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.					
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					
CONFIDENTIAL GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant								

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By www NARA Date 11/24/06

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED																																						
				FROM		TO																																				
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
				0001	23 Sept	2400 23 Sept																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																								
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Steng on duty				MS.																																			
2	0020	0025	Foxhole report.			BOE	BS																																			
			<table border="0" style="width: 100%; font-family: monospace;"> <tr> <td>MHC</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>Tot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>0</td><td>94</td><td>86</td><td>77</td><td>90</td><td>363</td> </tr> <tr> <td>133</td><td>118</td><td>12</td><td>15</td><td>18</td><td>22</td><td>318</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>3</td><td>10</td><td>7</td><td>9</td><td>1</td><td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>165</td><td>141</td><td>135</td><td>117</td><td>140</td><td>92</td><td>800</td> </tr> </table>			MHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot	16	0	94	86	77	90	363	133	118	12	15	18	22	318	1	3	10	7	9	1	31	165	141	135	117	140	92	800		
MHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot																																				
16	0	94	86	77	90	363																																				
133	118	12	15	18	22	318																																				
1	3	10	7	9	1	31																																				
165	141	135	117	140	92	800																																				
			To Sp Burnett by Sgt Steng																																							
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox, Annex A P1			M ARTY	JF JD																																			
4	0150	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P2.			M ARTY	JF JD																																			
5	0300	0305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Capt Lang by Sp Fox Annex A P3			M ARTY	JF JD																																			
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P4			M ARTY	RD JD																																			

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE DECLASSIFIED

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-783/865

Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/06.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 AB			LOCATION 84567962 FSB Gator		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 Sept</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 Sept</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	23 Sept	2400	23 Sept
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	23 Sept	2400	23 Sept																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
7	0425	0430	4.2 mortar report	BOE	AD														
			1. 3 5. 52																
			2. 0 6. 0																
			3. 20 7. 1																
			4. 23 8. 53																
			To Sp Thacker by Sp DeHose.																
8	0455	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by by Sp DeHose. Annex A P5	M ARTY	AD JD														
9	0600	0615	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeHose. Annex AP P6	M ARTY	AD JD														
10	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORDHAB ON DUTY		JD														
11	0700	0710	Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 BIELICKI by PFC Martin P7 ANNEX A	M arty	ZF JD														
12	0800	0825	Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC MARTIN P8 ANNEX A	M arty	ZF JD														
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> SIGNATURE </td> </tr> </table>						TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE												
TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-785/565

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8²/₃ 5 BN 46 INF			BSE67962 FBS GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Sept 69	2400	23 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0900	0905	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P9 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF JP			
14	0915	0920	546 INF A.O. is returned to its entire proportions as of 0900 hrs. 23 Sept 69		JF			
15	0950	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by BPL Burbo P 10 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF JP			
16	1100	1130	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P 11 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF JP			
17	1200	1230	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P 12 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF			
18	1245	1250	Agent Report C-3 at has been reported on site of 19 Sept 69 village level UCI (NFI) Collect	8 ² / ₃ Co notified	JF			

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE DECLASSIFIED

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority **873541**
By **WWS** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
56N46INF

B556796Z
FS 86AFOE

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	CONT		meeting at grid 580975 Binh Thang village where disclosed plans for upcoming campaign. VCappers will be sent into various refugee camps throughout Binh Son & Son Tinh District to harass villagers they wish to emphasize that DS & BUN efforts is not capable of resupplying refugees VC want persuade refugees to return to their former houses where VC will be provided political & economical support from Bde 3P/A JEWEN to PFC Martin.		
19			LATE ENTRY - TOI 230845 to 231130 hrs. RF Co. 228 6936 and advises re 2 mortar hits heavy MG fire & intense SAF from en loc 672018 & 670000	S 2/3 Co notified	H

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823
5BN 46 INF

BS 567962
FSB GAYOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sept 69	2400	23 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT		the RF Co. withdrew to friendly location 873012 and request aircraft for extraction they broke contact at 1130 hrs. and will be extracted by swift boat. neg. casualties, neg. results. To Bde SP4 Lowery by PFC BURKS		
20			CAP133 which is in blocking position from 653995 to 663995 received 10 to 20 mortar rds. and intense small arms. from tree line to their rear, enemy, locations BS 662007 & 645993. 701 230900 Sept 69 results 1 USMC KIA, 2 PFWIA they were D/O and the CAP133 blocking force pulled back to their OP at BS 663984 to Bde SP4 Lowery by PFC Burks	823 CO	DF
21	1300	1315	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde by SP4 BIEICKI by SP4 Martin P 13 ANNEX A	M Rtz	DF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WNA** NARA Date **11/24/00**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8^{2/3}
5BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sept 69	2400	28 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1350	1400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/ALOWERY by PFC Burko P 14 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF LM
23	1350	1405	NDP's to Bde by PFC Burko to SP/4 Hill	M Atty	JF LM
24	1430	1440	LATE ENTRY - From BS need AS in BS 518883. Heard 3 Chinthei from this area who said there are NVA in this area. The 5888 grid is split by Binh Son Son Vinh boundary. Want AS in Northern part of grid. Passed to 1-52 INF at 1430 hrs by SP/ASTANIAN	8 ^{2/3} Co Notified	JF
25	1455	1515	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lower by PFC Burko P 14 ANNEX A	M Atty	JF LM
26	1500	1515	To CoC - At 0700 tomorrow you will receive a flight of 5 slicks that will take you	CoC Notified	JF

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **17**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823
5 BN 46 INF

BS 507962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sept 69	2400	23 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		1st Plat to LZ #1. This flight will then make two subsequent sorties to lift your 2nd, 3rd & HQ plat to LZ #2. To Cpt. Purcell by SP/ASPROUSE		
27	1520	1530	TDI 1030 hrs. while on VR of Area VIC 795851 in LOH. Maj Disney spotted approx 5 VC in water near ledge & engaged with 45 Cal & M-60 UB fire. results 5 VC KIA. at 1120 hrs. LOH Broke station for POL. As LOH was leaving Area Maj Disney reported seeing an arm reaching out of water to retrieve a KIA VC. MM II Called to transport troops from LZ MM to VIC 795851 MM II Called for gunships and muskets 38 came on station at 1050 hrs & coordinated with Maj DISNEY for targets.	823 Co Notified	JH

TYPE

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WV** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF

BS 562962

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept 69

2400

25 Sept 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27 CONT

After expending gunships broke
station at 1100 hrs. The LOH
in area landed and Maj
DISNEY & 2 NAVAL full LTS.
set off. At 1110 hrs MMII
landed & Maj Disney deployed
troops. Checked on area &
reported finding 1 face mask.
Fishing net, & 1 bar Soap
VOT Ldr in water looking
for cave entrance. to Bde
by BPL BURKE

28. 1600 1605

Setting for 546 INF to Bde SPK

7M

21

kill by Cpl GRAUFF P 17 ANNEXA

Mtg

1M

29 1640 1645

Co D VIC 713914 found 3 mortar
positions dug in 2 1/2' deep approx
25' dia wall constructed of
rocks also numerous dug in
fighting positions constructed
of rocks & with cleared fields of
fire. Also 25 to 30 graves in area

S 2/3 Co

Notified

TYPE

RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

873
5BW46 INF

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sept 69	2400	25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		two were dug up, both empty also two rocket launching sites pointed SE. found spent Cartridges from 51 Cal M8 munitions trails in hedgerows believed area to be base camp or training area. To Bde SP4 Lowery by PFC Burbo		
30	1700	1705	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by PFC Burbo P18 ANNEX	M Arty	JE LM
31	1800	1805	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Burbo P19 ANNEX	M Arty	JE LM
32	1850	1901	Sitrep for 3/16 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex A P20	M ARTY	JE LM
33	2000	2015	Sitrep for 3/16 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P21	M ARTY	AD LM
34	2015	2050	C&D Reached their NDP at 716895 and found some wire strung from		

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AS/567962

FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sept

2400

23 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	CONT		Trees leading into hills. Also found stone fortified fighting positions and 2 large bunkers. Also 2 NVA type hootches recently used as sleeping quarters. 1 bunker described as very large will search area at first light. To Sp Barnett by Sp DeRose.		
35	2050	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sgt Stang Annex A P22	M ARTY	AS LM
36	2200	2210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRose. Annex A P23.	M ARTY	AD LM
37	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P24	M ARTY	AD LM
38	2355	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRose Annex A P25.	M ARTY	AD LM
39		2400	Journal Closed		AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

SOLE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No of Pgs

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th Bn 46th TFW

FSB Hator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

Summary

C.A.: Continued defense of
2d B. Hator, improvement of
base defense

C.B.: Continued joint-combined
operations in Cap 1-3-5 with PT
1324/100

C.C.: Conducted joint search
+ base operations with C.B.

C.D.: Conducted search + base
with C.C. at BS 743974 found
3 mortar positions dug in 2 1/2' deep
+ 30 grains in area. Schenck
training area. 110A/CC type. Joint
MAP at 746875

4/2/0: Continued combined ops with
PSOT in the Sink.

Recon: Continued to screen between
Cape by day with night ambush

Rice Denial: Cpt B.C.D. 4/2/0,
+ Recon in conjunction with

Current ops

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 875541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

23 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-), Co's B, C, & D continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

At 222050 hrs B Co received est 25 rds SAF from enemy grid BS710966. Did not return fire due to marine patrol in area.

221430 hrs 3/C received est 20 rds SAF, enemy grid BS708911, MM29 took 3 SAF hits from same grid. Both elements returned fire results: 1xVC KIA, also 1xUS KIA resulting from contact.

231030 hrs 5 xVC were spotted at BS795851 by Slow-Motion 8 (LOH on VR) engaged with SAF, M60 and .45 killing 5xVC, called gunships who expended on enemy grid, landed 13 packs from C Co. UDT Team Ldr went under water to confirm entrance to cove. Swept area found mask(diving) and fishing net, negative further results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plats 132 & 180 in assigned TAOR (See Frag Order 27-69)

Co C(-): See Frag Order #27-69.

Co D: See Frag Order #27-69.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS554986.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *873541*
By *WTV* NARA Date *11/24/06*

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

23 September 1969

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of DATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush BS775859.

E Mortar: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR, 1st mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2, 1st mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: One AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, A/2/D & Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

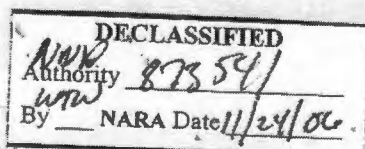
4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 5xVC KIA

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MLJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1640 hrs. D ^{co} Loc. 713914 FD. 3X mortar pos. dug in 2 1/2' deep 25' dia. , wall constructed of rocks also numerous fighting pos. constructed of rocks w/fields of fire also 25-30X graves, dug up 2, both empty also FD 2X rocket launching sites pointed SE.

FD spent. cartridges from 51 cal. numerous tracks in hedgerows believed area to be base camp or training area (Journal ITEM # 29)

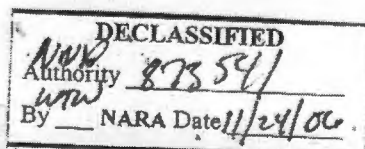
2. 2045 hrs. D ^{co} Reached NDP 716895 FD. commo wire strung from trees leading into hills. also FD stone fighting pos. & 2X large bunkers also 2X NVA type hootchrs recently used. (JOURNAL ITEM # 34)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

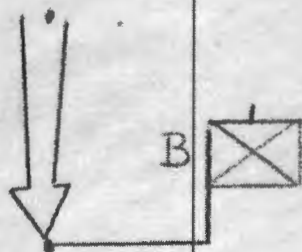
Disney
Disney S3



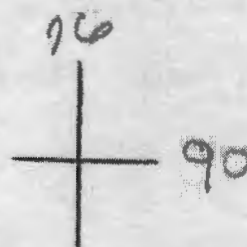
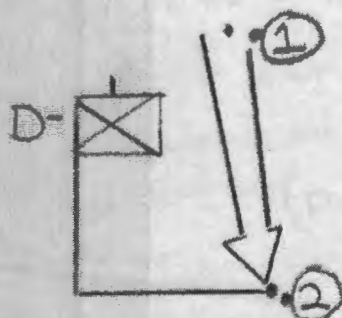
Situation Overlay 230001-232400 Sept 6

5-4 INF

FSB GATOR



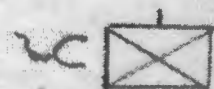
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WVW NARA Date 11/24/00

ER



E



4.2

DOWNGRADED 10 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
HOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF		JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS567962	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	
			0001	23 Sep 69	2400 23 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Meeting.			
3	0900	(O) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bie		
		Assigned PDY			
		O - 43 O - 42			
		WO - 1 WO - 1			
		EM - 802 EM - 756			
		TOT - 846 TOT - 799			
4		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
5	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By Wm NARA Date 11/24/06

RPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

1

2

APO SF 96219

58-70790-2

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sept 69	2400	23 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL	LOCATION La Grange W 507502	CONFIDENTIAL
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------

[illegible]

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY PHELPS OF THE LINE 8-5

SIGNATURE *John Henry Thomas*

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873 541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION OS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 1984 B.			FSB Grob	0001	24 Sept 69	2400	24 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.			AS.	
2	0025	0030	Foxhole report.				
			MHC A B C D E Total	BOE		AS.	
			16 0 96 83 77 99				
			134 118 12 16 18 20				
			1 3 10 7 9 1				
			151 121 118 106 104 120				
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox				
3	0050	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	M AATY		JF NB.	
4	0200	0205	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P2	M AATY		JF NB.	
5	0250	0300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to BOE Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P3	M AATY		JF NB.	
6	0355	0405	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P4	M AATY		JF NB.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198AB

FSB Gator

0001

24 Sept 69

2400

24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0425	0430	A-2 mortar report.	BRE	JF
			1, 1		
			5, 26		
			2, 0		
			6, 0		
			3, 17		
			7, 0		
			4, 8		
			3, 26		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox		
8	0435	0440	UA snatched box 1st Priority (0730)		
			Bounded on North 91 grid line		
			West 70		
			South 87		
			East Ocean		
			From Cpt Long to Sp Fox.		
9	0450	0500	Sitrep started and to BRE Sp Thacker	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P5	AAV1	KB
10	0555	0600	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex A P6	AAV4	KB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	M	JF
			Retrella by BFC Martin P7 ANNEX A	Log	K.B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sept 69

2400

24 Sept 69

82/3
58N 46INF

BS5679 62
FSB SATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0655	0705	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
13	0700	0740	Co C PZ Time 0700 LZ time 0740 PZ LZ Minn Man LZ 1 726906 C(-) LZ2 748873 2/c Jo Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Burbo		JF
14	0745	0750	at 0730 4/2/c while at 748873 spotted 3/c evading to south at 748868. Engaged with neg results, Saber team Aerial Recon checking area out. Jo Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin	82/300 notified	JF
15	0755	0805	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P 8 ANNEX A	M arty	JF KB
16	0845	0905	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC BORKS P 9 ANNEX A	M arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

SOLELY

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**8²/₃
5 BN 46 INF**

LOCATION

**BS 567962
FSB GATOR**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sept 69	2400	24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0910	0915	Requested 2 mine & 2 tunnels logs for C & D Co's for Thursday night 25 Sept 69 to Cpt Gortley by 1LT JOHNSON	8 ² / ₃ Co Notified	JF
18	1000	1005	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bunnett by PFC BURKS P10 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
19	1050	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Seaman P11 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD
20	1155	1208	At 1155 hrs Co C at 734894 called for urgent destoff for 1 US XWIA stopped on roadside mine loss of 1 leg. 70% Complete at 1208 taken to 91 EVAC to Bde Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman	8 ² / ₃ Co Co C SI Notified	JF
21	1200	1205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P12 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD
22	1250	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873 541**
 By **www**
 NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BS567962

FROM

TO

5BU46 INF

ESBSATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sept 69

2400

24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22 CONT

by PFC Burbo P 13 ANNEX A

Acty

JD

23 1320 1325

VR Snatch box for 24 Sept
69 EAST of 77-N5 grid line
North of 84 EW grid
to Bde Sgt Petrella by 556 Forchay

JD

24 1325 1330

LATE ENTRY - TOI 1130 hrs
1/2 found tunnel 2'x2'x
60' long at 733894. Tunnel
blown. To Bde SP4 HILL
by SP4 ~~SEAMAN~~ SERMAN

82/3 Co

Notified

JD

25 1400 1410

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL
by PFC Martin P 14 ANNEX A

M

Acty

JD

26 1415 1435

NDP's to Bde SP4 HILL by PFC
Martin P 15 ANNEX A

M

Acty

JD

27 1450 1500

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
HILL by Cpl Draff P 16 ANNEX
A.

M

Acty

JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

SOLELY

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **13**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3
5BN 48 INF

BS 567962
FSBGATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 69	2200	24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1525	1530	Cap & PF locations to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 SEAMAN	M Int	JF PD
29	1530	1540	Co D & C 1PW team questioned (3 of 41 defendants. They said there were 3 to 10 men from AN TINH #3 723887 in rice paddies before Co C & D air lifted in. Detainees claim they were not VC, they did not want to be around Americans they left to the north. Detainees also reported VC had not attempted to collect taxes from Villages all 41 obs. I.C. To Bde SP4 LOWERY by SSG FORSTAS	8 2/3 Co Notified	JF
30	1615	1620	2/D PZ time 1600 PZ 748873 - LZ time 1605 LZ CAP 142 - 3/C PZ time 1610 PZ 748873 - LZ time 1620 LZ Min Man To Bde SGT PETRELLA by PFC Banks		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREP

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Authority **873541**
 By **WAW** NARA Date **11/24/06**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823
5BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FEBGATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1600	1640	Pacification report - Coord was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) Co C & D used 1 PW team in Cordon & Search operations in An Tinh #2 733893 41 detainees all IC Composite sqd of Co D in Combined Opn with PPDF in An Binh #1, Co B with PF plato in CAP 13540 E NONE To Bde SGT Petrellay SSG FORSHAG		JF
32	1700	1705	Sitrep for 546 & Bde SP/4 HILL by PPC Martin P 17 ANNEX A	M Inty	JF JP
33	1800		Sit Rep 5/46 started 1750 Bde TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		RA
34	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 - Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A 020	M AATY	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV.

DECLASSIFIED

PLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/865

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SOK3

OS/367962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3th Bn 4th Inf 198LIC

FSB Gator

0001

24 Sept 69

2400

24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1930	1935	From BDE. Special Intell. Secret S.3 Classified. Info obtained from 2nd AAW division states that ene- my plans for Sept-Oct with mil- itary to continue current level of activity. Emphasis will be placed on sabotage of FUNK bases. Phase of action is from 20 Sept to 27 Sept. The 27 of Sept is the anniversary of the South Vietnam resistance Day. American G-2 comments: Several sources have indicated that inc. enemy activity can be expected during this period. From Cpt Mil- ler to Sp For.		AS
36	1950	2005	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Defns. Annex A P 21	M ARTY	AD JD
37	2010	2015	T01 1700 Cco found 1 mine and blew it in place. Home made mine same as found earlier in day. To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BDE	JE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **WWS**
 NARA Date **11/24/00**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 243

BS 572767

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3-46th 19th Sd. Fd. Station

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

Co. A: Continued defense of FSB Station + improvement of base defense.

Co. B: Continued joint-continued operations with PF platoon 132+180 in assigned Team Cap 1-3-5.

Co. C: - Continued search of area vic BS/7487, 7387

Co. D: - continued search + clear of area vic BS/7388 & 7389.

Co. E/Recon: screens west of Batangan Cape

Mortars: Mod Mort Sec- (GS) LZ Minuteman. Lt Mort Sec (-) (GS) FSB Gator Lt Mort Sqd (GS) Cap 142, Lt Mort Sqd (DS) Cap 135

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney, MAJ, INF, S-3

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, & D continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS.

At 231640 vic BS713914 Co D found 3 mortar positions approx 2 1/2' deep x 25' diameter, also numerous dug in fighting positions with fields of fire. 25-30 graves in area, 2 dug up were empty. Also found 2 rocket launcher sites pointing SE; several spent .51 cal MG rds and numerous trails in hedgerows.

At 232045 vic BS716895 D Co reached NDF and found commo wire strung from trees leading into hills, stone fortified fighting positions, 2 large bunkers, 2xNVA type hootches recently used as sleeping quarters. Area will be searched at first light.

At 240730 vic BS748873, 4/2/C spotted 3xVC evading to south at BS748843, engaged with SNF with negative results. Sabot team checking area.

At 241155 3/C hit mine at BS734894 resulted in 1xUS WIA. D/O completed at 241210 w/p incident.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 - 251700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in assigned TAOB to locate capture or destroy enemy forces, installations and foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues to defend FSB QAOB and improve base defenses.

Co B: Continue join-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plato 132 and 180 in assigned TAOB. (See Frag Ord #26-69).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WVW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

24 September 1969

C Co(-): Continue search of area with NDP at BS748873, prepared to move on search and clear at 250700 Sep 69 SE toward CAP 1-4-2. (3/C lifted 241530 hrs to LZ MINUTEMAN NDP).

Co D(-): Continue search of area. NDP at BS748873, prepared to move 250700 on search & clear SE towards CAP 1-4-2. (2/D lifted at 241600 hrs to CAP 1-4-2 NDP).

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS556988.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE, preventing enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS771852.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR, 1st mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2, 1st mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: One AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rico Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D, Recon Flt in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: 1:US WIA

Robert C. G. Disney
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority <i>873 541</i>
By <i>WTV</i> NARA Date <i>11/24/00</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. VR & Snatch Box
grid s. N.91, W.70, S.87 E. Ocean (07:30)
(JOURNAL ITEM # 8)
2. 0700 hrs. PZ - LZmm to LZ 1 - 726906(C)
LZ 2 - 748873 (2/c) (JOURNAL ITEM # 13)
3. 0730 hrs. 4/2/c Spotted 3XUC evading
S. - 748868, Eng'd w/neg results.
(JOURNAL ITEM # 14)
4. 1155 hrs. C ^{CO} Loc. 734894 D/O 1XUC
WIA Stepped on homemade mine
(JOURNAL ITEM # 20)
5. 1130 hrs. 1/c FD 1X tunnel 2'x2'x60'
Loc. 733894 (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)
6. 1600 hrs. PZ 748873 to 142 (3/d)
3/c 748873 to LZmm (JOURNAL ITEM # 30)

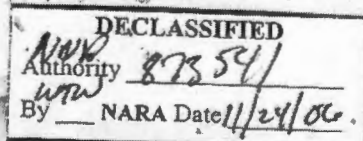
CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY

S3



5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

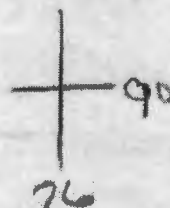
521

522

523

524

525</



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NAR 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/00

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		24 Sep 69 BS 56952	FROM DATE 0001 24 Sep 69	TO DATE 2400 24 Sep 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned PDY O- 43 O- 41 WO- 1 WO- 1 EM- 802 EM- 753 TCF- 846 TCF- 795		
4	1205		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			Lawler, Thomas F. [REDACTED] WIA; detonated a mine; traumatic amputation of both legs below the knee; MFW over body. BS734894 27th Surg HNGE - Died, 1930 hrs.		
5	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 PFC (94B) processed into 5-46 8 PFC (11B) processed into 5-46 2 PFC (11C), 1 SGT (11F) processed into 5-46	Asg'd to MEC Asg'd to Co D Asg'd to Co E	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7			(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD GAGLIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>Richard Gagliato</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873 541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5, 5th Bn., 40th Inf APO San Francisco 96219		12. 6. 68 12. 6. 68	CONFIDENTIAL		
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE		
		0001	24 Sept 69		2400 24 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1000	Went to Quang Ngai to check on getting building materials for Le Thuy (1)		
4	1030	1200	Went to Brigade to check on building materials for Le Thuy (1)		
5	1330	1530	Went to An Thien to check on progress of work signs being made for US		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report. Went to Quang Ngai and Brigade S-5 to try and get material for Le Thuy (1)		
7	1600	1800	Made alterations on S-5 report		
8	2400		Closed Journal		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANTHONY PHILIP C. ., Infantry S-5			<i>Anthony Philip C.</i>		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *878541*
By *WTV* NARA Date *11/24/06*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED																																						
				FROM		TO																																				
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
3 rd Bn 46 th Inf 198 LHB.		FSB Gator		0001	25 Sept 69	2400	25 Sept 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White + Sgt Strong on duty.				MS																																			
2		0005	Fox hole Report.			BDE	AD																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>0</td> <td>95</td> <td>77</td> <td>82</td> <td>101</td> <td>371</td> </tr> <tr> <td>132</td> <td>117</td> <td>12</td> <td>16</td> <td>18</td> <td>21</td> <td>316</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>149</td> <td>120</td> <td>117</td> <td>100</td> <td>108</td> <td>123</td> <td>727</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Total	16	0	95	77	82	101	371	132	117	12	16	18	21	316	1	3	10	7	8	1	30	149	120	117	100	108	123	727		
HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Total																																				
16	0	95	77	82	101	371																																				
132	117	12	16	18	21	316																																				
1	3	10	7	8	1	30																																				
149	120	117	100	108	123	727																																				
			To Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa.																																							
3	0050	0105	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeMosa Annex A P1			M AATY	AD LM																																			
4	0200	0205	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeMosa Annex A P2.			M AATY	AD LM																																			
5	0300	0305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa Annex A P3			M AATY	AD LM																																			
6	0400	0405	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Sp Fuller by Sp DeMosa Annex A P4			M AATY	AD LM																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept 69

0400

25 Sept

5th Bn 46th Inf 199 LHB

FSB Coater

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0430	42 mortar report	BDE	AS
			1 1 5 29		
			2 0 6 1		
			3 22 7 0		
			4 23 8 29		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stong		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by	M.	AS
			Sgt Stong Annex A P5	ARTY	LM
9	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	AO
			by Sp DePasc. Annex A P6	ARTY	LM
10	0650	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT. Petrella	M	2F
			by PFC Bullock P7 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
11	0700	0710	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG		2F
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0700	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	M	2F
			Petrella by PFC Martin P8 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
13	0850	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	M	2F

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLELY.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/205

Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

580 46 INF

BS 567962

FSR GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept 69

0000

25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 0600 Petrella by PFC Martin P9 ANNEX A Duty LM

14 0950 1000 Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT 74 OF
Petrella by PFC Burks P10 ANNEX A Duty LM

15 1055 1100 Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT 74 OF
Petrella by SP4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A Duty LM

16 1200 1205 Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 74 OF
Bredlick by PFC Martin P12 Duty LM
ANNEX A

17 1255 1300 Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL 74 OF
by PFC BURKS P13 ANNEX A Duty LM

18 1315 1320 at 1300 Blue shoot LOH received 82/3 CO JF
5 hits SAF at BT 640021 notified
From Bde to LTC JOHNSTON

19 1320 1325 REF CONTACT at CAP 14 G. Initial 82/3 CO JF
report 12 VC KIA at 145, 9 by notified
AS, 3 by SAF. 2 VC KIA at 146
by SAF. Further INFO LATER Jobdo

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV.

DECLASSIFIED

PLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

Authority 873 541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3
5BN 46 INF

B556796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sept 69	2400	25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT		SPA JEWEL by SPA SEAMAN		
20	1345	1350	NDPS & PF's locations called to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Burks P 4 ANNEX A	M Arty	ST KB
21	1350	1400	Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Burks P 15 ANNEX A	M Arty	ST KB
22	1410	1415	CAP locations called to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Burks	M Arty	ST KB
23	1420	1430	Pacification report. (A) Coordination has been made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh. (C) Composite Sqd of Co D in Combined operation with PSDF in Tr Binh #1. Co B in Combined operation with PF plato in CAP BSAO. (D) None (E) None To Bde SPA LOWERY by BSG FORSHAG		ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority 873591
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, 1 Feb 64, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3
5BN 40 INF

BS567962
FSBEATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sept 69	2100	25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1450	1500	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
25	1555	1600	Setup for 546 INF to Bde by Cpl GRAFF P17 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
26	1600	1605	at 1545 hrs. LOH approved for MAN DISNEY for 26 0800-1200 To 1LT JOHNSTON from MAJ BOWING		JF
27	1655	1710	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by Cpl GRAFF P18 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
28	1710	1720	Ref Msg 19 - Contact guide CAP 146 - 703 795 & 708 794. CAP 145 - 715 799 To Bde Cpl Booley by LT JOHNSTON	82/3 Co Notified	JF
29	1715	1730	All Tunnel revolves saw 38 will be returned to 198 HOS no later than the 27 of Sept 1500. All Ammo will be returned and questionnaire	82/3 Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority **873541**
By **www** NARA Date **11/24/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8^{2/3}
5 BN 46 INF

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		will be completed and returned. From Bde SP4 Fuller to SP4 SEAMAN		
30	1755	1800	Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by PFC Burbo P19 ANNEX A	7A arty	JF KB
31	1805	1810	URI unknown size element located 750 m from 714821 to Bde SP4 RIMS by SSG FORSHAG	8 ^{2/3} Co notified	JF
32	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox. Annex A P20	M AATY	BD KB
33	2000	2010	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P21	M AATY	JF KB
34	2100	2105	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P22	M AATY	BD KB
35	2155	2200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P23	M AATY	BD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLELY.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority 873541
By Wm NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/501182

FROM

TO

51st Bn 46th Inf 198218

FSB hater

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept

2400

25 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2255	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P24	M AATV	JF MB
37	2310	2315	From Son Tinh Cap 145+146. T01 1010 Airstrikes in engrid 717800 were called and 16 secondary explosions were noted. 3UC spotted at 722799. CP 145 engaged and reported 3x KIA's No weapons or equipment captured 1150 CAP 145 reported 2x UC KIA at grid 702993. No weapons or equipment 1300, 3 UC suspects detained be- cause they had no ID and were in a GVN restricted area. CAP 146 received sporadic SAK during entire day. To Sp Burnett by PFC Nguyen Hinh	BUE	PK
38	2350	2359	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by by Sp Fox Annex A P25	M AATV	JF JO
39	2400		Sitrep Journal Closed		MS

TYPE

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/355

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

26

AKEN

INITIALS

Operational Summary

Co A: Defends 75B Gator	
-------------------------	--

GB: Continues combined
clear + hold ops w/ PF Plat 152 + 10
in assigned Cap 1-3 + 5 AO

CoC: Search + clear ops
east of Minuteman on
Betanگون.

Co D. Same as Co C.

GE (Recon) Screens west
of Batangan Cape
(Mortar) Med Mort (GS)
LZ M.M. Lt Mort Sec (-)
(GS) LZ Gator. Lt Mort Sqd
(GS) Cap 1-4-2. Lt Mort
Sqd (DS) Cap 1-3-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE C

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C. G. SNEY, MAR, WFO 53

Robert C. E. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREYI

DECLASSIFIED

LETTER

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

Authority 873541
By WTW NARA Date 11/24/06

W

CONFIDENTIAL
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-DC2

25 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-DC2
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

5-46th Inf Bn (-) Co's B, C and D continue Operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251700-261700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn (-) continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Cos C and D conduct joint-combined operation (search and clear) 261000 hrs in CAP 143 area, SE of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

Co B: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with PF Flts 132 and 160 in assigned TACR. (See Frag Ord # 27-69).

Co C and D: See Frag Ord # 28-69 (cy atch)

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS 555983.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of Batangan Cape to prevent enemy infiltration with night ambush at BS 769853.

E Mort: Med Mort Sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort Sqd at CAP 135. Lt Mort Sqd at CAP 142 (GS).

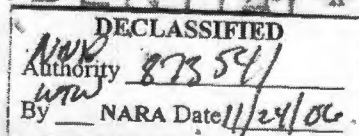
E RADAR: One AN/PP35 Operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Detail: Cos B, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plt in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None.

John J. [Signature] CPT
ROBERT C. G. DIERST
MAJ, Inf

CONFIDENTIAL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

Company's C and D spent day moving
to starting points for future operation.
(26 Sept 69) Frag Ord # 28-69

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney

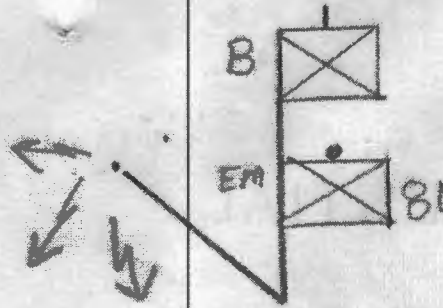
DISNEY

S-3

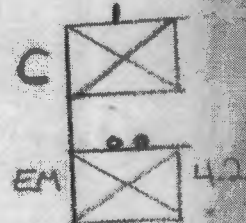
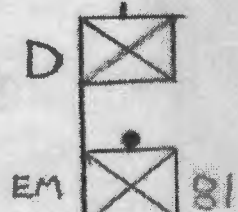
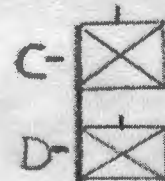
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873 541
By	NARA Date 11/24/06

546 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

minuteman

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 220-346)				1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
		0001	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned PDY		
			O- 43 O- 41		
			WO- 1 WO- 1		
			EM- 819 EM- 776		
			TOF- 863 TOF- 818		
4			(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.					
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant					
SIGNATURE					
<i>Richard Cacciato</i>					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE ~~THE FORM IS OBSOLETE.~~

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WVW NARA Date 11/24/06

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BS/567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>0001</u>	<u>26 Sept.</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>26 Sept 67</u>

5th Ar 46th Inf 198113

15B6xter

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		AS
2.		0010	Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC Tot 0 103 81 92 100 16 392 116 12 16 18 22 132 316 4 10 4 8 1 1 31 120 125 104 118 123 149 739. To Sp Tracker by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Capt Lang by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	M AATY	JF JD
4.	0155	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Tracker by Sp Fox. Annex P2.	M AATY	JF JD
5.	0255	0300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Tracker by Sp Fox. Annex AP3	M AATY	JF JD
6.	0355	0400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Tracker by Sp Fox. Annex A P4	M AATY	JF JD
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTER
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 3200.10

FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By WNA NARA Date 11/24/06

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BS/561962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3rd Bn 46th Inf 19821B

FSB Gator

0001

26 Sept

2400

26 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0400	0405	4.2 mortar report.	BOE	AD
			1. 1 5 19		
			2. 0 6 0		
			3. 15 7 0		
			4. 16 8 19		
			To Sp Menkey by PFC Kopeski.		
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker.	M.	AM
			by PFC Kopeski Annex A P5	AAHY	JD
9	0520		From BOE OA+ saw tuh box. 1000 Sept	M	AS
			69. East on 77 grid line. Buntingen		
			corp From Cpt Long to Sp Fox.		
10	0600	0610	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex A P6.	AAHY	BO
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by PFC Bunkas P7 ANNEX A	arty	JD
12	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON		JF
			DUTY		

TYPE

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREP

DECLASSIFIED

ABSOLUTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/803

Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/00.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

823
5 BN 46 INF

BS567962

FSB GATOR

From Hour Date

TO Hour Date

0001 20 Sept 69

2400 26 Sept

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
13	0800	0805	G-2 Americal - from Bde subject every equipment requirement I urgent requirement exist for Unlimited Quantities of following A. AK47 magazines B AK47 pouches (C) Ammunition drums & links for Chinese RPD MG AMMO II. Commander will evacuate all such items through normal channels To PFC Martin		27
14	0755	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 CEPAUS. by PFC Martin P8 ANNEX A.	M act	27 28
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Belickity PFC Martin P 9 ANNEX A	M act	27 28
16	0905	0910	Co D while sweeping at 793858 found a tunnel	823 Co notified	27 28
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS56796Z

From

TO

5 BN 40 INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 28 Sept 69

2100 28 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
16	CONT		1' x 2' x 75' searched it with negative results & blew it. To SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin		
17	0905	0910	While sweeping Co C spotted 5 VC at 793848. Artillery called Sweeping area at this time To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	94
18	1000	1020	Site report for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 SEAMAN PIO ANNEX A.	M art	94
19	1055	1105	Site report for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P11 ANNEX	M art	94
20	1150	1155	In the future dog handlers shall be instructed to allow a 45 min grace period for late pickup. After 45 min	S 2/3 Co notified	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NARA Date 11/24/00

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

5

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S-7/3
58046 INF

BS 56796Z

FSR GATOR

0001 26 Sept 69 2400 26 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

20	CONT		they will leave the pad & must be requested again through Bde from Capt Luffing to A. Johnston		
----	------	--	--	--	--

21	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	97
			Bielicki to PFC Burles P12 ANNEX A Rtg		LM

22	1255	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 BIELICKI M		97
			by PFC Martin P13 ANNEX A Rtg		LM

23	1400	1420	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	97
			Petrella by PFC Martin P14 ANNEX A Rtg		LM

24	1400	1430	while sweeping Co D found tunnels at 0900 at 793857 by 1/0 DIM 2 1/2 x 2' x 120' - 1000 at GRD 793856 by 7/2/0 - DIM 3 x 2 x 10 also found foot trap in shape of smoke grenade at 1030 at 793855 by 1/0 DIM 4 x 3 45. found 2 woven baskets 1 kochi munh racoon 3 bundles	S-7/3 CO notified	97
----	------	------	---	-------------------	----

Type Name and Grade of Officer or

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87554/

By NARA Date 11/24/00

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3
FBU 46 UNF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT		of freshly stacked wood. 1 bundle of processed tobacco 10M 1'x2'x8" all tunnels were destroyed To Bde SGT. Petrella by PFC Martini		
25	1920	1425	UR Snatch for 27 Sep 69 - 6692 - 7292 - 710884 - 7388 - 6588 for 0800 To Bde SGT Petrella		DT
26			Pacification Report - (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Binh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Binh (C) Composite squad of Co D in combined operation with PSDF in Jin Binh Ty. Co Bin Combined operation with PF plato in Cap 135 AD (D) none (E) none To Bde SGT Petrella by SSG PORSHAG		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

By WVW NARA Date 11/24/06

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 120-1, 1 Apr 64, and proposed change
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3
 5BN 46 INF

B556796Z
 FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 64	2400	26 Sep 64

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1440	1445	at 1100 Co C while on sweep found 1 tunnel at 785846 25M - 1 1/2' x 2'. 2 tunnel at 793 846 20 M - 5' down - 2 1/2' x 2'. 2 graves at 794851 with 2 male bodies. Bodies believe to be bodies of VC killed by MAJ DISNEY on Sept 25 1969 at 1430 Co D destroyed 1 small hut at 794855 Jo Bels Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
28	1450	1500	Setup for 546 INF to Pde SP4 Towey by PFC Bulos P15A MexA	M City	JF M
29	1515	1520	From Smith at 1200 hrs 5 VC fired approx 150 SAF at CAP 146 at 717789. 146 returned fire SAF and arty. Spotted 3 VC running north across field. Wounded 1 VC with SAF. Result of sweep of area - found expended AK-47 cartridges, bloody prints of	8 2/3 Co notified	

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365
 NOV DIR 5200 10
 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3C
5BN 46 INF

B8567962
F8B GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		Clothing, 2 blood trails leading north. VN civilians say 140 wounded VC and that 3 of the VC had AK-47. To Bde Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman		
30	1540	1550	NDP to Bde SP4 Hill by Cpl GRAFF P15 ANNEX A	M Qty	RF LM
31	1600	1605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Martin P18 ANNEX A	M Qty	RF LM
32	1650	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Bulbo P18 ANNEX A	M Qty	RF LB
33	1800	1810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 SEAMAN P19 ANNEX A	M Qty	RF KB
34	1900	1930	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Truck by Sp De Mora. Annex A P20	M ARTY	AD LM
35	1940	1946	From Co. AT gnd 794852 found 1 tunnel 2 1/2' x 3' which was on the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/285

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority **873541**
By **Wm** NARA Date **11/24/00**

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/285

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

32/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sept	2400	26 Sept

On 46th Inf 1981113

PSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

35	CONT.		side of a cliff. Following are tunnels found at grid 793850. 2 1/2' x 2' opening 16' in length. 3' x 3' opening 8' in length with pack and clothes and malaria tablets. 30" x 30" opening and 12' in length. 3' x 2' opening 8' in length. 3' x 2' opening 10' in length and 2' to left. 2' x 2' opening and 16' in length. 3' x 3' opening, 12' in length. 3' x 2 1/2' opening with 8' room. Located in the room were 2 M2 carbine rounds, a fire and fish that was cooked and only half eaten. 1 1/2' x 2 1/2' opening 5' in length, (when exploded, there was a secondary explosion) 2' x 4' opening 2' in length which opening into a stone room 6' x 8' To Sp Thacker by Sp Nelson		
----	-------	--	---	--	--

36	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P21	M AATY	JF LM
----	------	------	--	-----------	----------

37	2055	2110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	JF
----	------	------	-----------------------------------	---	----

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

Authority 875541
 By WV

NARA Date 11/24/06

CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/2

3

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-700

CONFIDENTIAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2.015 - the proponent agency is

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

2/3

83/502967

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

6201

25 Feb.

2400

25 Sep 69

Jan Bu 46 Inf 198th Bn

FSB Gator

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN:

INITIALS

Operational Summary

Co A:	Defends FSB Gator
-------	-------------------

Co B: Continued clear + hold operations - combined ops w/ PF Plat 132 + 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FEA.

GC: Moves to LZ Minuteman
+ prepares for search + clear
operations east of Minuteman
on 26 Sept.

Co D: Moves to Cap 1-4-2
& prepares for search & clear
ops east of Cap 1-4-2 on
26 Sep.

Co E (Recon) Screens west
of Batangan Cape.
(Mortars) Pled Sec (Gs) LZ M.M.
L+Mortars (Gs) LZ Gator.

TYPED	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
-------	---

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WTR NARA Date 11/24/06

OBSELETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE _____

26 Sep 68

INITIALS

Lt Mort Sgd (DS) Cap 1-3-5

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Robert C. Doney*

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/205

FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

26 September 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

260830 Co C while sweeping area spotted 5xVC at BS793848. Arty fired, area swept negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 - 271700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continue OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Co D & C continue joint-combined operation (search & clear) in CAP 1-4-2 area N3 of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continuous defense of FSB GATOR, & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continuous joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with PT Plats 132 & 180. (See Frag Ord #27-69)

Co C & D: Phase II of Frag #20-69. Co C NDP BS793849. Co D NDP BS793856.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINE (1). Night ambush at BS557985.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of DATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night Ambush at BS763853.

E Mortar: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (DS) at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). Lt mort sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN (DS).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By www NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

26 September 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Radar: One AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D, Recon in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873541
By	NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL
NOTES

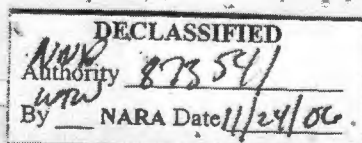
FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0905 hrs D^{co} FD 1X tunnel Loc. 793858
1'X2'X75' (JOURNAL ITEM #16)
2. 0905 hrs. C^{co} spotted 5XVC Loc 793845
(JOURNAL ITEM #17)
3. 0900 hrs D^{co} FD tunnels Loc 793857
& 792856 also FD 1X bodytrap in shape
of smoke grenade, Loc. 793855
(JOURNAL ITEM #24)
4. 1100hrs. C^{co} FD 1X tunnel Loc. 785846,
2X tunnels Loc. 793846 2X graves w/ male
bodies Loc. 794851 (JOURNAL ITEM #27)
5. 1940hrs. C^{co} Loc. 794852 FD a tunnel
on side of cliff, many others in area
(JOURNAL ITEM #55)

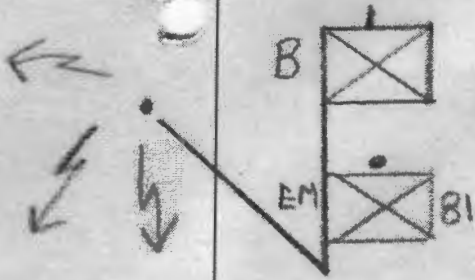
CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY, S3



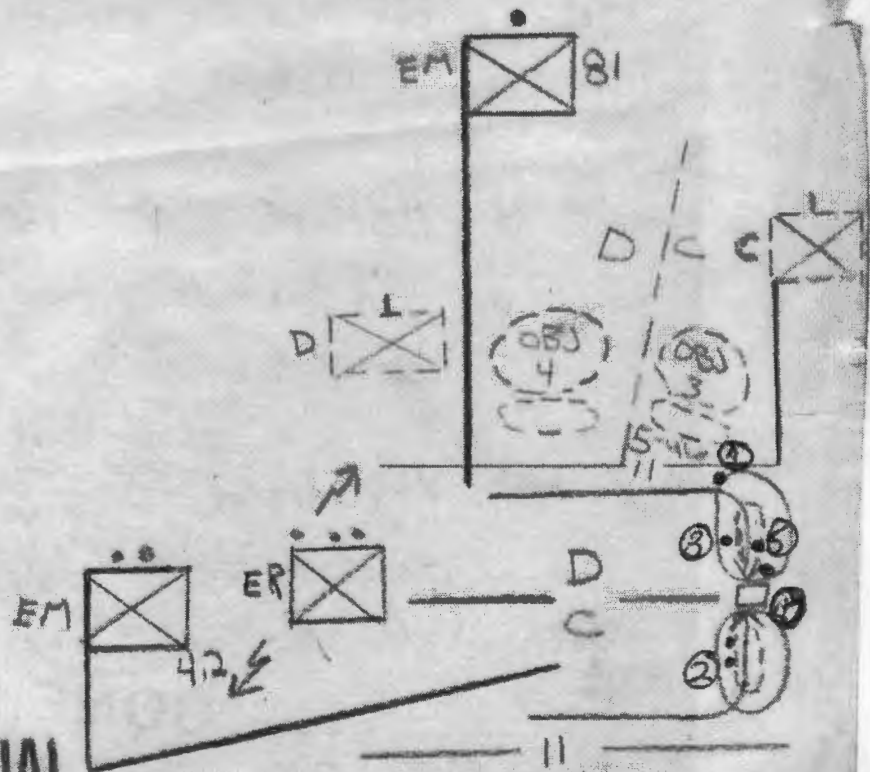
Situation Overlay 260001-262400 Sept 68
5-4 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL

91
77

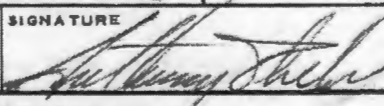
88
72



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 36 YEAR INTERVALS
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By www NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219		LZ Gator BS 507962	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	26 Sept 69	2400 26 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	Opened Journal			
2	0715 0800	Went to Daily Briefing			
3	0900 1130	Went to all the nearby villages to distribute candy			
4	1300 1500	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Civic Action Report			
5	1500 1730	Did administrative work in preparation for pre-IG			
6	1600	Called in Spot Report. Gave out candy in all the local villages			
7	2400	Closed Journal			
GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.					
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Liaison S-5					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																							
52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB			BS/367962 FSB Gator		FROM		TO																																					
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																				
					0001	27 Sept	2400	27 Sept																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																										
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty						AS																																			
2		0010	Foxhole report.				BDE		JE																																			
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HHC</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Tot.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">99</td> <td style="text-align: center;">93</td> <td style="text-align: center;">94</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">390</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">133</td> <td style="text-align: center;">316</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="text-align: center;">106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">121</td> <td style="text-align: center;">119</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> <td style="text-align: center;">736</td> </tr> </table>				A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot.	0	99	93	94	98	16	390	116	12	16	19	20	133	316	4	9	7	8	1	1	30	120	120	106	121	119	150	736			
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot.																																						
0	99	93	94	98	16	390																																						
116	12	16	19	20	133	316																																						
4	9	7	8	1	1	30																																						
120	120	106	121	119	150	736																																						
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox.																																									
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P1				M AATY		JE NB																																			
4	0055	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P2.				M AATY		JE NB																																			
5	0240	0245	Tol 0215. Acc. 1 soldier from Acc while leaving elevated bunker #18 trapped and fell. When he fell his rifle discharged 1 round in to lower left leg. (A. Tabala At Ford L.)				BDE SI, Acc		AS AD																																			

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/965

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By WWS NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 120-10. Proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SP/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Bn 4th Inf 198 LNB

FSB Gator

0001

27 Sept

2400

27 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT		complete 0320. Taken to 91st even. To Sp Thacker by Sgt Steag.		
6	0320	0305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeMesa. Annex A P3	M ARTY	AD KB
7	0400	0410	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeMesa. Annex A P4	M ARTY	AD KB
8	0430	0435	4.2 mortar report. 1. 2 5. 162 2. 0 6. 1 3. 8 7. 0 4. 10 8. 163 To Sp Thacker by Sp DeMesa.	BDE	AD
9	0500	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeMesa. Annex A P5.	M ARTY	AD KB
10	0600	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker. by Sp DeMesa. Annex A P6	M ARTY	AD KB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde Col Lang.	M	AD

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-733/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8^{2/3}
 580 46 INF

BS 567962
 FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0600		by PFC Burles P 7 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
13	0655	0705	1 LT JACK NUSON & SSG FORSHAS ON DUTY		RF
14	0755	0800	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Burles P 8 ANNEX A	M acty	RF KB
15	0850	0900	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jewell by PFC Burles P	M acty	RF KB
16	0830	0905	while on patrol at grid 789854 8 ^{2/3} Co Co D found a tunnel dim 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 8 then divided into 2 smaller 5' tunnels 1 smaller tunnel was only trapped with smoke grenade at entrance of it. Tunnels were blown to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin	notified	RF
17	0955	1000	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P 8 ANNEX A	M acty	RF

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-798/305

Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3
5BN 46 WF

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sept 69	2400	27 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1000	1010	0730 Cap 138 at 554 913 while acting as a blocking force rec SAF & 3rd U-79 rds. returned organic weapons fire with negative casualties & neg results. From Bdets PRC Martin	S2/3 CO Notified	JF
19	1010	1020	Co D at 789 854 found 1 grave which contained old bones & clothing, also at same loc. 1 well 5'x5'x20' dp. well will be blown. at 0930 found 1 storage bunker 2'x3'x3' at 789 858. Storage bunker was blown - To Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 SEAMAN.	S2/3 CO Notified	JF
20	1035	1040	To Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 SEAMAN UDT team at 797 851 found: 1 set dog tags COLEMAN, R.J. USMC 2401960, 30lbs Fish 30lbs, SACT, small amt of rice, all destroyed. Co sets black	S2/3 CO Notified	JF

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV. EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 875 54/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8213
 5BN 46INF

BS56796Z
 FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sept 69	2400	26 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	COAT		pajamas, eating utensils & medical supplies - 1 bottle streptomycin, 3 bottles VITAMINS C 500s sterile water, 1 hypo needle, some small bandages 1 vial penicillin.		
21	1105	1105	Setup for 546INF to Bde SP/4 Bielleli by SP/4 Seaman P P 11 ANNEX A	M arty	JK KB
22	1115	1120	UDT detained 1 military age male without ID. and one young boy transporting medical supplies in a boat. Supplies include 7 vials of serum glucose 5%, 4 bottles of white powder substance - possibly an anti-biotic mixture, 1 bottle dark brown liquid. Detained personnel will be taken to UDT section HQ's grid 798852 to Bde SP/4 SGT Petrella by SP/4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co Notified	JK

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/363

DM 157T (A)

Authority 873547
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/B
5BN 16CINF

BS 567962
DSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sept 69	2100	27 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1145	1200	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Biddleby RRC Burke P 2 ANNEX A	M Rtg	RF R
24	1255	1310	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 HILL G. PRC Martin P 3 ANNEX A A -	M Rtg	RF R
25	1330	1335	NDD's to Bde SP4 HILL G. SP4 Martin P 4 ANNEX A	M Rtg	RF R
26	1350	1355	while on patrol 0800-1200 Co C found tunnel with neg results at - 793846 2x2x60 - 793844 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 12' - 791845 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 11' - 794846 2x2x10 - 1162 body trap at 785859 found with trap wire. all blown to Bde SP4 LOWERY PRC Martin	S2/B Co notified	RF
27			Pacification report (A) Could will Burk Son & Son Jinh about Pacification (B) Burk Son & Son		RF

TYPE

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

Authority **873541**
By **www** NARA Date **11/24/06**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3
5BN 46 INF

B556796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sept 69	2400	28 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont		Find (C) Composite sig of Co D in Combined operation with P5DF in In Binh #1. Co B in Combined Operation with PF platin Cap B5A.O.(D) none (E) None. To Bde SGT Petrelli by SSG FORSHAG		
28	1400	1405	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde 3P/HILL by PFC Martin P15 ANNEX A	M Art	JP JD
29	1515	1520	CAP & PF to Bde 3P/4 LOWERY by Cpl B. A. A. PFC P16 ANNEX A	M Art	JP JD
30	1500	1520	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 LOWERY by PFC Martin P16 ANNEX A	M Art	JP JD
31	1600	1605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin P17 ANNEX A	M Art	JP JD
32	1700	1705	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin	M Art	JP JD

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/805

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

DA 1574 (K)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

B5567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept 69

2400

25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1730	1735	at 781862 Co D found 4 tunnels 1) 3 x 2 9 m long 2) 1 hootch with a tunnel opening 1 1/2 x 1 10 m long 3) 2 1/2 x 5 31 m long 4) 6 x 5 2 m long 1 tunnel at 778865 4 x 5 13 m long 1 tunnel at 778863 3 x 5 10 m long all tunnels & hootches destroyed TOTAL FOR 27 Sept for Co D 7 tunnels 105 m long to Bde 8 P/4 Hill by PFC Burko.	S 2/3 Co Notified	ST
34	1750	1810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 100ERY by SP/4 SEAMAN R/9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	MS JD
35	1900	1915	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Bičlicki by Sp De Rosa. Annex A	M ARTY	AD JD
36	1910	1915	From Co. 1430 Found 1 tunnel at grid 787862, 3' x 3' entrance - 6' Long. 1 at 1530 grid 785860, 2' x 2' entrance 15' Long. 1 at 1600 grid.		

TYPE

4E AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DA 1077 (1)

By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

09/56-1962.

5th BA 46th Inf 198 L18

FSB Greater

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sept

2400

27 Sept

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36			CONT	785861 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' entrance 15 meters long. All tunnels destroyed. To Sp Brilicki by Sp Fox.		
37	1955	2010		Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Brilicki by Sp Fox. Annex A P21	M	JF JD
38	2055	2100		Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Walker by Sp Fox. Annex A P22	M. ARTY	JF JD
39	2155	2210		Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A P23	M ARTY	JF JD
40	2215	2220		To 2150 From San Tinh Caps 145 146 rec. APPROX 1500 rds SAK. From all directions 66, 145, 739 795; 146 714 975, Enemy grids, 709 795 715 795, 722 794. Villagers are reporting many VC in viles and some villagers are moving out of viles. Requested gunships for standby. To Sp Hill by Sgt Steng	RODE	PK

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pgs
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5213		BS/567962				
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198118		FSB Gator	From	TO	Hour	Date
			0001	27 Sept	2400	27 Sept
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Init
41	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Saver by Sp For. Annex A P24.		M ABTY	JP JD
42	2355	2358	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For. Annex A P25		M ABTY	JP JD
43		2400	Journal Closed Operational Summary: Co A: Defends FSB Gator Co B: Continues joint - combined operation in Cap 1-3-5 AO w/ PE Plats 132 and 180 Co C + Co D: Continue joint operation, exploits objectives 3+4 (See Trac Ord #28-69) Co E (Recov) screen west of Batangan Cape. Mortar Med Mort sec (GS) LZ Minuteman Lt Mort Sqd (GS) FSB Gator Lt Mort Sqd (GS) Cap 1-4-2. Lt Mort Sqd (DS) C.B.			BA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, 95

Signature Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

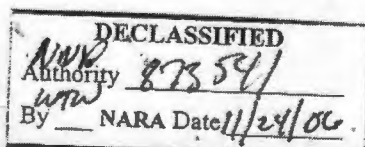
NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0830 hrs. D Company Loc. 789854 fd. 1 x grave 2' x 1' x 8'
then divided into 2x smaller, 5' tunnels, 1 x small tunnel
was booby trapped with a smoke grenade in the entrance
(JOURNAL ITEM #16)
2. 0930 hrs. D Company Loc. 789854 fd. 1 x grave contained oldbones
and clothing also same Loc. 1 x well 5' x 5' x 20' deep
Loc. 789858 fd. storage bunker 2' x 3' x 3'
(JOURNAL ITEM #19)
3. 0800-1200 hrs. C Company fd. tunnels Loc. 793846, 793844,
791845, & 794846 also fd. 1 x M-26 boobytrap Loc. 785859
with trip wire
(JOURNAL ITEM # 26)

WAGNER
ETC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
8-3



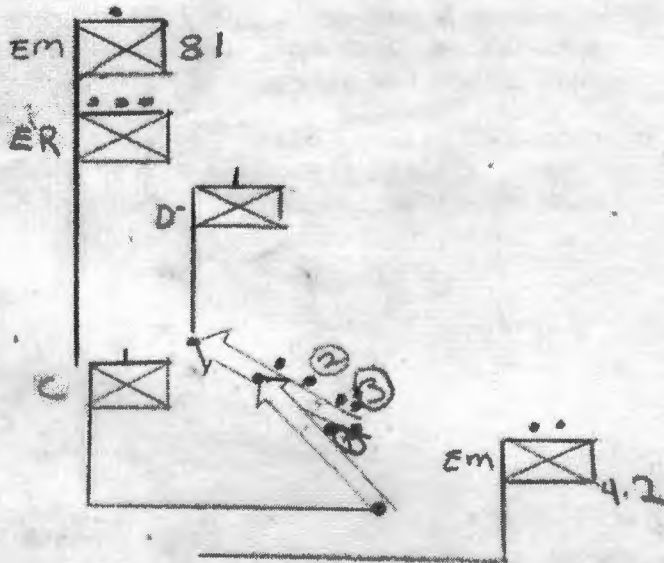
Situation Overlay 270001-272400 Sept 69

5-46 : 1F

FSB GATOR

74 90

CONFIDENTIAL



82 79

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 878541
By www NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

27 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operational Summary

5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271700 - 281700 Sep 69

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Co D, C continue joint-combined operation (search & clear) in CAP 1-4-2 area NE of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with PF Plats 132 and 100. (See Frag Ord 27-69).

Co C & D: Continue joint operation, exploits objectives 3 & 4. (See Frag Ord #20-69) NDF for D Co BS781058; C Co NDF BS785057.

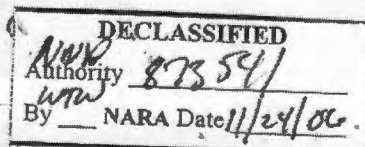
4/2/D: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) night ambush at BS555985.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS770858.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (DS) at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1xAN/APS-5 operational at FSB GATOR

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

27 September 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, Recon Plt 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

William R. Johnston 1st. Inf

you
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873541
By	NARA Date 11/24/00

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVI... ABSOL ETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NAR 873541
By WJW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LRB		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 28 Sept	HOUR 0740	DATE 28 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		AS		
2	0040		Fox hole report	BDE	JE		
			A B C D E HHC Tot.				
			0 99 83 94 100 16 392				
			116 12 16 18 23 124 309				
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30				
			120 130 106 120 124 141 721				
			To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox				
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Capt Long by Sp Fox Annex A P1	A ARTY	JE LA		
4	0200	0210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P2	M ARTY	JE LA		
5	0300	0310	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P3	M ARTY	AD LA		
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sgt De Rosa. Annex A P4	M ARTY	AD LA		
TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

TE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3		567962				
3rd Ar 46th Inf 1982		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	
				DATE	DATE	
				0001	28 Sept	2400 28 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7		0435	4.2 mortar report.	BDE	NO	
			1 1 5 83			
			2 0 6 0			
			3 13 7 0			
			4 14 8 33			
			To Sgt Petre Trella. by Sp DeBuse.			
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF	
			by Sp For. Annex A P 5.	ABTY	LA	
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF	
			by Sp For. Annex A P 6	ABTY	LM	
10	0655	0700	1LT E B H W STON & SSG FORSHAG			JF
			ON DUTY			
11	0655	0705	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF	
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P Tanna. Arty		LM	
12	0755	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF	
			Burnett by PFC Burke P 8 AN. A	Arty	LM	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-863-752/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 58N 46 INF			LOCATION BS 562 967 1 A1 CONFIDENTIAL ESB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	0855	0905	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Seaman P9 AN-A	M Art5	2F LM	
14	0910	1010	Setup for 546 INF to Bde Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman P10 AN-A	M Art5	2F LM	
15	1055	1100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Martin P11 AN-A	M Art5	2F LM	
16	1105	1115	Co D at 0930 1/0 found 4 bunkers at 783862 2'x2'x2' in diameter. 1 hootch at 783 863 nothing in it. It was destroyed 3/0 found 1 tunnel at 779865 2x2x20'. Brick well near end. It was torn down. dishes & bottles and signs of recent use uncovered. 1 hootch also same area destroyed. To Bde Cpt Miller by PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	2F	
17	1055	1200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Belicki by PFC Bunker P11 AN-A	M Art5	2F LM	

TYPED

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
82/3 5BN 46 INF			BS56796Z CONFIDENTIAL		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken		Initials
18	1250	1310	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Shacker by SP/4 Seaman P BANNEXA			M Arty		JF KB
19	1355	1400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Belicki by PFC Burns P HANN-A			M Arty		JF KB
20	1400	1405	VR SNATCH BOX-750875 to 7585 to 7785 to 7783 to 788830 To Bde Sgt Sauer by SSG FORSHAG					JF
21	1400	1405	PACIFICATION REPORT (A) Cord with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlet pacification (B) Lesson with Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 4/2/0 in Combined operation with PSDF in Jir Binh (V) Co B in Combined operations with PF plato 132 & 180 in CAP 135 TAOR. (D) NONE (E) NONE To Bde SGT SAUER & SSG FORSHAG					JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation 82/3		Location BS 567962		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
58N 16 INF		CONFIDENTIAL			28 Sep 69	2400 28 Sep 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
22	1450	1500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Burks P15 ANN-A	M Acty	JF KB	
23	1500	1605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P16 ANN-A	M Acty	JF KB	
24	1550	1605	NDPS to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P17 ANN-A	M Acty	JF KB	
25	1650	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P18 ANNA	M Acty	JF KB	
26	1750	1810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P19 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB	
27	1855	1910	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hill by Sp for Annex A P20	M ABTY	JF AB	
28	1905	1945	Bco TOI 1905 FG 722952 EG 724947 BDE, SI, Bco rec Approx 25-35 rds SAF 1 pack hit in foot. D/c called 1910 D/c complete 1940 Taken to 91st evac. Motley, David E. to Sp Jellen by Sp Release			BD.

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Other Person in Charge

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No 6 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		BS/561962		From		To	
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198110		FLA 1010		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				28	Sept	2400	28 Sept
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
29	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex A P21	M			JF
				ABTY			MB
30	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P22	M			JF
				ABTY			MB
31	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P23	M			JF
				ABTY			
32	2200		From BDE. CAP 146 TOI 2030. FG 714785 EG 717787 ambush obser- ved 3 VC 40m away moving south Engaged with SAF. VC returned fire. Est. enemy size was 1 platoon which evaded VC into tree line. Ambush returned to CP and called fire mission at 2130. Will sweep at first light. CAP 144. TOI 0924 FG 747818 EG 742822. Patrol observed 2 VC with 1 weapon. Engaged with SAF and called arty. After arty mission mission CONFIDENTIAL was				

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By WVW NARA Date 11/24/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No <u>7</u>	No of Pages
---	--	------------------	-------------

Organization/Installation <u>3d Bn 4th Inf 198100</u>	Location <u>08/567912</u>	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			<u>29 Sept</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>28 Sept</u>

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<u>32</u>	<u>CONT.</u>		<u>observed. Did not sweep because the movement was out of their AO.</u> <u>CAP 143 TOI 0950 FG 740832, EG 740829 UN working in a rice paddy in the above enemy grid. stopped as a mine was encountered by 7th Stry.</u> <u>From Sp Lowry to Sp H. H. H.</u>		
<u>33</u>	<u>2220</u>	<u>2300</u>	<u>Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox Annex A 224</u>	<u>M</u> <u>MTY</u>	<u>JE</u> <u>SM</u>
<u>34</u>	<u>2355</u>	<u>2358</u>	<u>Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Sauer by Sp Fox Annex A P 25.</u>	<u>M</u> <u>MTY</u>	<u>JE</u> <u>LM</u>
<u>35</u>		<u>2400</u>	<u>Closed Journal.</u> <u>Operational Summary:</u> <u>Co A: Continue defense TSB</u> <u>Co B: Continue joint-combined opsin</u> <u>Cap 1-3-5 AO w/ PF Plat 152+180.</u> <u>Co C: Local Security LZ Minuteman</u> <u>Co D: Area Security Cap 1-4-2</u> <u>Co E: Fearon & Gator west of Betaman Pce.</u> <u>Mortars: Med sec LZ Minuteman AT sec 100 yds - Cap 1-4-2</u>		<u>BS</u>

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, 1st Robert C. G. Disney

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By WTV NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

File

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

28 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 - 291700 Sep 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with FF Plat #132 & 133. Prepares to have two plats lifted to CAP 1-4-2 29 Sep on order.

Co C: NDP at LZ MINUTEMAN with day security patrol

Co D: Provides area security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2. Prepares for extraction to Bn standown area for reorganization & refitting on 0800 29 Sep 69.

Recon: Continues to screen west of the Batangan Cape, preventing enemy infiltration. Night ambush BS760856.

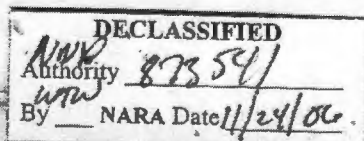
4/2/D: Continues combined operations with BSIF forces in TRI BINH #1 with night ambush at BS554985.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1XAN/APS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, & Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None



DISNEY

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1905 hrs. B Company rec'd 25-35 x mls. SAP 1 x US WIA
Ed. Loc. 724947 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

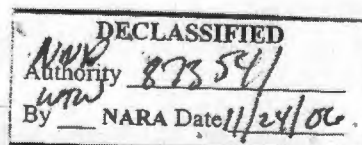
1. 0930 hrs. B Company rec'd 4 x bunkers at Loc. 783862, 1 x hootah
Loc. 779865 (JOURNAL ITEM #16)
2. VR & SNATCH BOX 750875, 7585, 7785, 788830
(JOURNAL ITEM #20)

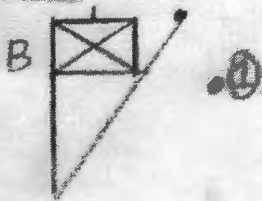
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY

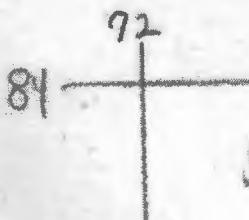
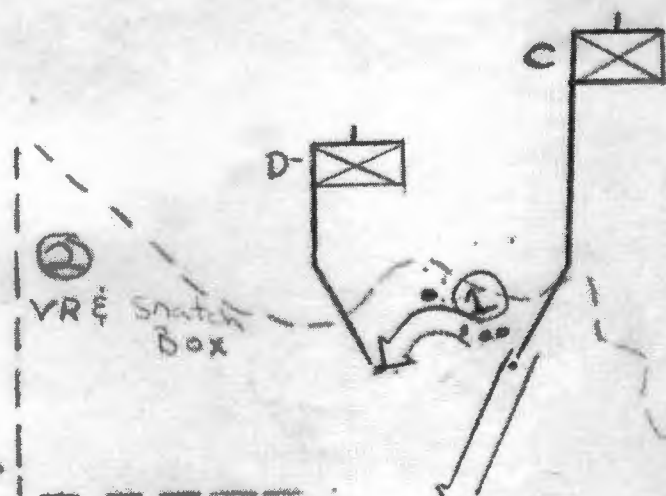
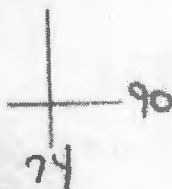
S-3





Situation Overlay 28000-2824005m
5-46 I =
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP *in demand*
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *87354/*
By *wnw* NARA Date *11/24/06*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ Gator B3567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			
			Assigned PDY			
			O - 43 O - 41		Called to Bde	
			WO - 1 WO - 1			
			EM - 824 EM - 780			
			TCF - 868 TCF - 822			
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:			
			15 EM PFC's, 11B, processed into 5-46		14 assigned to Co C	
					1 assigned to HHC	
4	1910		(U) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde	
			Motley, David A. [REDACTED] PFC			
			NOC received sniper fire; EM was wounded by friendly M60 fire; CSW right foot. 91st Evac. Good			
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on			
			as usual. All required reports submitted			
			on time.			
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

FORM 1594
JUN 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NARA Date 11/24/06

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219		12 Gator BS 567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sept 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0830	1000	Collected food to distribute to some of the nearby villages		
3	1000	1100	Collected concertina wire and empty ammo boxes to bring to Trung An (2)		
4	1100	1330	Went to Trung An (2) to deliver 100 lbs of food and concertina and ammo boxes for defensive purposes		
5	1400	1600	Went to Binh Son Orphanage to distribute 300 lbs of food		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report. Distributed 400 lbs of food		
7	1600	1730	Collected more food to distribute to local villages in the near future		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANTHONY PHILLIPS S-5, Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE

Anthony Phillips

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages																																	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered																																			
52/3			05/517962		From To																																			
5th BN 46th Inf 198419			F5B Center		Hour	Date	Hour Date																																	
					0001	29 Sept	2400 29 Sept																																	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																			
	In	Out																																						
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Strong on duty.	M	AB.																																			
2		0010	For hole report.	BRE	JP																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>HHC</th> <th>Tot</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>96</td> <td>84</td> <td>93</td> <td>97</td> <td>16</td> <td>386</td> </tr> <tr> <td>116</td> <td>12</td> <td>16</td> <td>18</td> <td>24</td> <td>134</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>9</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>120</td> <td>117</td> <td>107</td> <td>119</td> <td>122</td> <td>151</td> <td>736</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot	0	96	84	93	97	16	386	116	12	16	18	24	134	320	4	9	7	8	1	1	30	120	117	107	119	122	151	736		
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot																																		
0	96	84	93	97	16	386																																		
116	12	16	18	24	134	320																																		
4	9	7	8	1	1	30																																		
120	117	107	119	122	151	736																																		
			To Sp howery by Sp For.																																					
3	0055	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp howery by Sp For Annex A P1	M ABTY	JP JD																																			
4	0155	0200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P2	M ABTY	JP JD																																			
5	0255	0300	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp howery by Sp For Annex A P3	M ABTY	JP JD																																			
6	0350	0400	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P4	M ABTY	JP JD																																			

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or

Signature

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By WTW
 NARA Date 11/24/06

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

05/567962

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

01 Aug 46th Inf 198218

FSB Gator

0001

29 Sept.

2400

29 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

7	0405	0410	4.2 mortar report	ADP	AD
---	------	------	-------------------	-----	----

1, 7 5, 94

2, 0 6, 4

3, 14 7, 4

4, 21 8, 102

To Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rose.

8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	AS
---	------	------	------------------------------------	---	----

Sgt Stang Annul P5.

ADT-1

JD

9	0600	0615	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	AS
---	------	------	-------------------------------------	---	----

by Sp De Rose Annul P6

ADT-1

JD

10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	9F
----	------	------	--------------------------------	---	----

FULLER by PFC Martin P TANA Auty

ADT-1

JD

11	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		9F
----	------	------	----------------------------	--	----

ON DUTY

12	0800	0810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	9F
----	------	------	--------------------------------	---	----

Petrella by PFC Martin P 8AN-A Auty

ADT-1

JD

13	0855	0915	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	9F
----	------	------	--------------------------------	---	----

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 29 Sept 68

2400 29 Sept 69

ESB GATOR

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13	CONT		Petrella by SP4 Seaman PG ANNEX A City		80
14	0950	1010	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Martin P10 ANN-A City	M	9P 20
15	1055	1110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Martin P11 ANN-A City	M	9P 9P
16	1105	1115	Dco PZ 0750 LZ 1020 Bco PZ 0925 LZ 1010 Dco PZ 775859 LZ GATOR Bco PZ 722952 LZ 775859 to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Martin		9F
17	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Martin P12 ANN A City	M	9F 9D
18	1255	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	9F
18	1255	1300	Bielicki by PFC Martin P13 ANN A City		44
19	1300	1310	NDP's to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P14 ANN-A City	M	9F 44

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From
Hour Date

To

Hour Date

0001 29 Sept 69

2400

29 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20	1355	1400	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Petrella by DFC Martin	M arty	JF LM
21	1350	1400	UL Snatch request - for 0800 6687, 7387, 942885, 7292, 6692. To Bde S/Sgt Sever by SSG FORSHAS	M	JF
22	1430	1435	Pacification report - (A) Coord with Binh Son & Son Tinh (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 2/B in Combined Operation with PF plat 132 & 180 in QAP 135 TAOR. 1/2/C in Combined operation with PSDF in Jin Binh 1 (D) none (E) none To Bde SP4 JEWEN by SSG FORSHAS		JF
23	1450	1500	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P 16 AUSA arty	M arty	JF LM
24	1555	1600	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by BFC Martin P 17 AUSA arty	M arty	JF LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer of Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

82/3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29/8/69	2400	29/8/69
25	1650	1700	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Seaman Annex A P18	M ABTY	FS LM
26	1750	1805	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Seaman Annex A P19	M ABTY	FS LM
27	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Foa. Annex A P20	M ABTY	JS LM
28	1900		Cpt Whickett talked with Maj Borg by phone at 1900 hrs. Maj Borg ap- proved cancellation of CA for 30 Sept 69		
29	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Foa. Annex A P21	M ABTY	JS LM
30	2015		From Bde. CAP137 TOI 1030. OPat 665985 rec 100-200 rds SAF. Helix AS on 658997-656005 results 5 secondary explosion from Sp Source to Sp Release.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

NWR
Authority

873541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

82/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

AS/31/912

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Sept	2100	29 Sept

5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LNB

PSB Center

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fbx Annex AP22.	M ARTY	SE LM
32	2115		C21 Tol 1940 F6 356985 EG 550-983 PK's spotted 12th 15 UL with AM 47 and 2 B41 rockets. Called Fire mission on enemy grid. Plan to sweep at first light To Sp Celphos by Sp DeHosa.	BDR	MD
33	2250	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fbx Annex AP23	M ARTY	SE LM
34	2300	2310	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeHosa. Annex AP24	M ARTY	BD LM
35	2355	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeHosa. Annex AP25	M ARTY	BD LM
36	2400		Journal Closed		AS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87554/
By NARA Date 11/24/06.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

No

In

Out

Operational Summary:

Co A: Defend FSB Gator

Co B: Local Security Cap 1-4-2.

2/B: Continue joint-combined ops w/PF Plat 132-180 in assigned TAOR via Cap 1-3-5.

Co C: Local Security of and local patrols via LT Munterman.

Co D: Standdown

Co E: Recon: Screens west of Batangan Cape

Mortars Med Sec. - LT Munterman

LT Section (-) Gator, 2 LT Sqd

Cap 1-4-2

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS OF THE 1ST
HEADQUARTERS, 5th Infantry, 4th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Medical Division
APO San Francisco, 96219

AFM-002

29 September 1969

AFM-002: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AFM-002
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL: 5th Inf, 4th Inf (-), Co B and C continue operations MATTHEW BACH in support of US Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. OPERATIONAL:

Co B at 2005 hrs on day via the 700th received and then on 700th. 1st and 2nd. 1st and 2nd. 1st and 2nd. 1st and 2nd.

3. OPERATIONAL: 5th Inf, 4th Inf (-), Co B and C continue operations MATTHEW BACH in support of US Accelerated Pacification Program.

4. OPERATIONAL: 5th Inf, 4th Inf (-), Co B and C continue operations MATTHEW BACH in support of US Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Operations Section of the 190th and improvement of base defense.

Co B: 1/2 continue joint control operations with 1st and 2nd in the 1-4-2 area. Co B (-) (see Reg Out 1-4-2, attached)

Co C: 1/2 in control operations with 1st in the 1-4-2 area (1) with night watch at the 1-4-2 area. Co C (-) (see Reg Out 1-4-2, attached)

Co D: Helicopter and maintenance at Brigade headquarters area.

Base Plans: Continue to develop base plans of MATTHEW BACH to prevent enemy infiltration. Reg Out at the 1-4-2 area.

5. OPERATIONAL: 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH.

6. OPERATIONAL: 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH. 1st and 2nd (1st) in MATTHEW BACH.

7. OPERATIONAL: Co B, C and Regon 1st in conjunction with current operations.

8. OPERATIONAL:

9. OPERATIONAL: 1st and 2nd

10. OPERATIONAL: 1st and 2nd

WILLIAM C. G. HENRY
Major, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Authority 8.12.01
By NARA Date 11/24/00

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0750 hrs. B Company FZ 775059 (0750) - IZ Gator (1020)
B Company FZ 722952 (0925) - IZ 775059 (1010) (JOURNAL ITEM #16)
2. VR & SNATCH BOX 0800 hrs. 6687, 7307, 742885, 7292, & 6692
(JOURNAL ITEM # 21)

WAGNER
ETC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY

S-3

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	873541
By	NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 290001-292400 Sept.

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

② VR & SNATCH Box

0800hrs

90

74

①

D-  GATOR (STANDOWN)

72

84

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WWS NARA Date 11/24/06

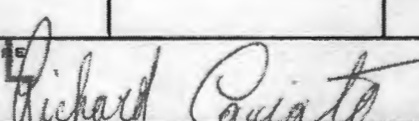
in 500b down bio, ...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Fort Belvoir, 554 62	FROM DATE 0001	TO DATE 29 Sep 69	TO DATE 29 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Rde	
			Assigned PDY		
			O - 43 O - 41		
			WO - 1 WO - 1		
			EM - 839 EM - 805		
			TOT - 883 TOT - 847		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			5 EM PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co C	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Declassified at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 RICHARD GACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By wtw NARA Date 11/24/06

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 1 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered						
32/3		BS 561962		From		To				
5th Bn 4th Inf 198 110.		FSB 6101		Hour	Date	Hour	Date			
				0001	30 Sept	2400	30 Sept			
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken	Initials		
1	0001			Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.				AS		
2.	0030			Foxhole report.			BOE	SF		
				A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot
				0	95	84	0	71	16	266
				116	12	16	3	20	133	300
				4	9	1	9	1	1	31
				120	116	107	12	92	150	597
3	0100	0105		Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeSosa Annex A P1			M ARTY	AD NB		
4	0200	0210		Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeSosa Annex A P2			M ARTY	AD NB		
5	0300	0305		Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeSosa Annex A P3			M ARTY	AD NB		
6	0400	0410		Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeSosa Annex A P 4			M ARTY - 4	AD NB		
7	0430			4.2 report			BOE	AD		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 2

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

52/3

05/567962

14 Bn 46th Inf 198 AIB

KSB Gator

0001 30 Sept

2400 30 Sept

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7	CDWT		1 4 5 109		
			2 1 6 5		
			3 27 7 6		
			4 32 8 120		
			To Sp Hill by Sp DeAnza		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeAnza Annex A 15.	M AATV	AD MB
9	0655	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP/4 Fox P GANN-A.	M atg	DF KB
10	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		DF
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P8ANN A	M atg	DF KB
12	0755	0805	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P8ANN-A	M atg	DF KB
13	0855	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Martin P8ANNEX A	M atg	DF KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

873
5BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

0001

30 Sept 69

2400

30 Sept 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
14	1000	1010	URI unknown size force located 1000 meters from BS 704792 - time 0915 hrs from Bde SP/4 Run to DFC Bunks	873 CO Notified	JF KB
16	1000	1015	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Seaman PIANA A Pth	74	JF KB
17	1055	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bunnett by PFC Martin PIANA A Pth	X1	JF KB
18	1105	1120	1 VN female while Chopping wood stepped on M-16 mine blowing leg off % made MM-20 taken to Quang Ngai - grid 721956 % called 1110 % completed 1130 To Bde SP/4 Lowery by DFC Martin.	873 CO Notified	JF
19	1135	1140	BC-1 airlift - PZ 775859, PZ time 0800 - 12 722957 12 time 1135 To Bde SP/4 Petrella		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873 54/
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
82/3 5 BN 46 INF			BS 562962 FSB GATOR		0001	30 Sept 69	2400	30 Sept 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out						
20	1145	1200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde 3PH lowered by PFC Martin P12 ANN-A			M Rtg		JF KB
21	1310	1315	UR Snatch for 01 Oct 69 - at 0830 hrs. 0687-7387 - 7489 7292 -6697 for 70 Bde SGT Sauerly SSGT RSHAB					JF
22	1300	1310	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT Sauerly by PFC Martin P13 ANN-A			M Rtg		JF JD
23	1405	1415	Pacification Report - (A) Coord was made with Binh Son & Son Sinh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Sinh (C) Co B(-) in Combined op. with PF plat in Cap 135 TAOR. Composite squad of Co C in Combined operation with BDF in Trin Binh 1. Co C in Combined operation with PLV Squad in Cap 137 TAOR (D) none (E) none					JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Other Person in Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 AUTHORITY 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DA FORM 1 OFFICERS LOG

Page No

No of Pages

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

8243

5BN 46 INF

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

0000

30 Sep 69

2100

50 Sep 69

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

No

In

Out

23 CONT

To Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC
Martin

JF

24 1305 1340

at 768850 306 VC fired 5 2/3 CO
upon ON cutting wood. USMC notified
called 81 UN after which
USMC Sgt & EBCON swept
area. found 5 tunnels, used
hand frag & concussion
grenades getting secondary
explosions. Black smoke
billowed out of one, yellow
out of another. Tunnel will
be searched. To Bde SP4
Thacker by PFC Martin.

JF

25 1350 1355

UR1 unknown size force 8 2/3 CO
located in 1500 meters
radius of BS 715797 time
1315 hrs. From Bde Cpt
Miller by PFC BURKS

JF

26 1400 1415 Steps to 546 INF to Bde SP4

JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NARA
Authority

873 541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

543
5 BU 46 INFBS567462
FSGATOR

0001

308

169

2400

308

169

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26	COAT		Burnett by PFC Martin P	Out	JD
			14 ANNEXA		
27	1430	1445	Ref Map #24 E Recon searched of 5 tunnels had negative results. Jable checked	873 Co	JD
28	1450	1500	Stop for 546 INF 6 Bde SP/4 M Belicki by PFC Bulmer P15 ANNEXA	Out	JD
29	1500	1515	E Recon had 1 WIA SP4 Patriots at 768850 from notified enemy chican grenade. E Recon returned fire. Swept area, neg. results. WIA had minor leg wounds in cheeks. Dropped by 9/089 from CAP 142 at 1525 to Bde. 1 SP4 Samar	573 Co 81 Co E	JD
30	1520	1530	NDA's to Bde SP/4 Belicki by PFC Martin P 1 Co	In Out	JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official Duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

8²/3
58N 461NF

CONFIDENTIAL
ESRGATE

0001 30 Dec 69 2400 30 Dec 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

31	1640	1650	TOI at 1325 Co A while on day patrol since unknown it was reported to Kit Carson scout with 1/6 that a VC female AO THI HAN 35 yrs old move from Jui Binh #4 to Jui Binh #5 565875 also a VC squad of 7 people 2 females & 5 males are operating out of Jui Binh #4 mission unknown and this is all info Kit Carson received from Bde Sp4 Jellen to PFC Burks.	5 ² /3 Co	JF
----	------	------	--	----------------------	----

32	1555	1600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde WSGT in SAVER by Cpl Guff P17A new A out		JF
----	------	------	--	--	----

33	1800	1605	GAPS & PFC to Bde SP4 Chacker by Cpl Braeff		JF
----	------	------	---	--	----

34	1655	1700	Co D is Reacting for CDR CLDB Do Bde Sp4 Bel think PFC Burks		JF
----	------	------	--	--	----

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01

30 Sept 69

0400

30 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1655	1700	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Brelchick by PFC Burso P BANN A	M Acty	JF JP
36	1730	1735	at 1720 while at DL at 719956 CoB rec 8 rds SAF from BR 719954 returned SAF with neg results. To Bde SP4 Brelchick by PFC Martin	843 Co notified	JF
37	1755	1800	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Burso by PFC Martin P BANN A	M Acty	JF JP
38	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P20	M ABTH	JF JP
39	1955	2000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P21	M ABTH	JF JP
40	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox Annex A P22	M ABTH	JF JP
41		2115	CAR 146 reported that a large enemy force (est. 400) are staying		

TYPE

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873 541

By

NARA Date 11/24/00

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

05/30/79

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sept

2400

30 Sept

FSB Center

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

CONF

at 05/709795. It is suspected that this enemy force will attack CAP 146 at 2400 30 Sept. CAP 146 received all the above intell from their counter parts. 52nd BDE was closed BDE would not accept Sp Release.

42

2155

2200

Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sgt Sawyer by Sp Fox Annex A P23

M

JF

AATY

JD

43

2255

2300

Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P24

M

JF

AATY

JD

44

2350

2358

Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P25

M

JK

AATY

SA

45

2400

Journal Closed.

AS

TYPED

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLE

GPO: 1980 O-343-788/885

Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

8-213

25/567962

5-46 Inf Bn 1984 Bde

FSS Gator

0001

30 Sep 69

24h

30 Sep 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defends FSS Gator		
			Co B: Continues joint combined		
			clear and hold operations w/ PF		
			Plat 132+180 in assigned FSA TAOB		
			vie Cap 135.		
			Co C: conducts combined clear		
			& hold operations w/ Cap 1-3-7		
			in Cap 1-3-7 TAOB.		
			Co D: Stand down		
			Co E: Recon - Screens west		
			of Batangan		
			Mountains: Med Section - LZ Minuteman		
			Lt Section - LZ Gator. One sqd Lt		
			North - w/ Co B. One sqd Lt North		
			- Cap 1-4-2.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-302

30 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officers
190th Infantry Brigade
AFIP: AFIP-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

5-46th Inf(-) Co B & C continues OPERATION HAWKMAN BRACE in support of OVR Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. COMMENTS: None

3. CURRENT PLANS: 301700 - 011700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf(-) continues OPERATION HAWKMAN BRACE in support of OVR Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of PEB GACH & improvement of base defenses.

Co B(-) + 1st mort sqd (DS) at CAP outpost 1-3-5 controls local security operation in CAP 1-3-5 TADR. 1/3 provides local security at CAP 1-4-2.

Co C: 1/2/0 in combined operation with PEB in GCH BURN (1) with night ambush via BS555989. Co C(-) from PG MINOTHAU by hooks to conduct search & clear operation in CAP 1-3-7 TADR in BS51125.

Co D: Refits & reorganizes at Brigade Stand down area.

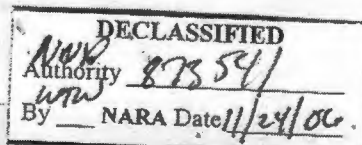
E Recon Platoon Continues to control area west of BURNTHAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration.

F Mortuary: 1st mort sqd (DS) in MINOTHAU. 1st mort sqd refits & reorganizes at Brigade Stand down area. 1st mortar section (DS) PEB GACH. 1st mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-4-2. 1st mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

G Radar: One (1) AN/SP-5 operational at PEB GACH.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

20 September 1969

AVIATION

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

Re: Denial: Co B, C, Moon Plan in conjunction with current operation.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. WINTER
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873 541
By www NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1500 hrs. B Recon Loc. 768850 1 x US WIA from enemy chicon grenade (JOURNAL ITEM #29)
2. 1720 hrs. B Company rec'd. 8 x rds. SAF EN. Loc. 719954 (JOURNAL ITEM #36)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

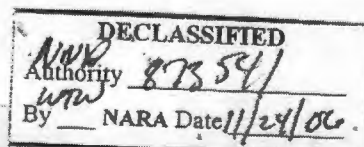
1. 0800 hrs. B Company (-) Airlift PZ 775859- LZ 722952 (JOURNAL ITEM #19)
2. VR & SNATCH BOX 0830 hrs. 6687, 7387, 7489, 7292, & 6697

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 300001-302400g
5-46 IMF
F3B GATOR

SNATCH
Boy

②



②



①

90
74



①

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By WWS NARA Date 11/24/06
Intervals:
years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No of P 1
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS567962		From Hour 0001 Date 30 Sep 69	To Hour 2400 Date 30 Sep 69
Item	Time IN	OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc		Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde
			Assigned PDY		
			O - 43 O - 41		
			WO - 1 WO - 1		
			EM - 832 EM - 796		
			TOT - 876 TOT - 838		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			5 EM EFC's (11B, 11C) processed into 5-46		4 assigned to Co D
					1 assigned to Co E
5	1305		(U) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde
			PATRICK, DARYL W. [REDACTED]		
			PFC Co E, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		
			MFW upper body, cheeks of face from VC grenade at BS775859		
			91st Evac Hosp; Prognosis - Good		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
			[REDACTED]		
7			(U) Journal Closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant	<i>Richard Cacciato</i>

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *873541*

By *Wm* NARA Date *11/24/00*

Info removed by
VNCA